## PA-2 Series

Heavy-Duty Industrial Tie Rod Pneumatic Cylinders


## Contents

Features
Specifications / Mountings / Ordering Notes ..... 5
Design Features / Adjustable Floating Cushions. ..... 6-7
Mounting Information ..... 8-37
Cylinder Accessories ..... 38, 40-43
Double Rod Models ..... 39
"Style 6" Piston Rod End ..... 44-45
How to Order ..... 46-47
PN Series Non-Lube. ..... 48-50


## Schrader Bellows PA-2 Series Heavy Duty Air Cylinder

When the job calls for reliable, heavy-duty performance, specify PA-2 Series. A 100,000 psi yield strength chrome-plated, case-hardened piston rod. A 125,000 psi yield strength rod-end stud with rolled threads. 100,000 psi yield strength tie rods. With construction like this, the Schrader Bellows PA-2 Series is rated for air service to 250 psi. This is one heavy-duty air cylinder that's really heavy duty.

They're truly premium quality cylinders, factory prelubricated standard with a non-lube option for millions of maintenance-free cycles. And to make sure every cylinder is premium quality, we subject each and every one - not just batch samples - to tough inspection and performance tests. See inside for the inside story on all the features that make PA-2 Series the high performance, long lasting choice for all your heavy-duty air applications.

Note: Rod diameters over $2^{1} / 2^{\prime \prime}$ will use a threaded nose gland.

## Standard Specifications

- Heavy Duty Service - ANSI/(NFPA) T3.6.7R3-2009 Specifications and Mounting Dimension Standards
- Standard Construction - Square Head - Tie Rod Design
- Nominal Pressure - Up to 250 psi Air Service
- Standard Fluid - Filtered Air
- Standard Temperature $--10^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. to $+165^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$.*
- Bore Sizes - 1" through 14"
- Piston Rod Diameter - ½" through 51/2"
- Mounting Styles - 14 standard styles at various application ratings
- Strokes - Available in any practical stroke length
- Cushions - Optional at either end or both ends of stroke. "Float Check" at cap end.
- Rod Ends - Three Standard Choices - Specials to Order
*See Section C, "Operating Fluids and Temperature Range" for higher temperature service.

In line with our policy of continuing product improvement, specifications in this catalog are subject to change.
(

# The inside story on why PA-2 Series is your best choice in heavy duty air cylinders. 

Piston Rod - Medium carbon steel, induction case-hardened, hard chrome-plated and polished to 10 RMS finish. Piston rods are made from 90,000 to 100,000 psi minimum yield material in $5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ through $4^{\prime \prime}$ diameters. The piston thread equals the catalog style \#2 rod end thread for each rod diameter to assure proper piston-to-rod thread strength. Two wrench flats are provided for rod end attachment.

Rod Seal - The piston rod seal offers maximum sealing performance and efficiency with minimum friction. The highly resilient lips are pressure actuated and wear compensating, giving complete reliability through millions of cycles.

## Secondary Seal -

 A Double-Service Wiperseal ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ acts as a secondary pressure seal on the extend stroke and cleans the rod on the return stroke.Bolt-On Rod Cartridge - assures true concentricity and allows removal without tie rod disassembly.

Piston Rod Stud Furnished on 2" diameter rods and smaller when standard style \#2 rod end threads are required. Piston rod studs are also available in 2 times the catalog "A" dimension length. Studs have rolled threads and are made from high strength steel. Anaerobic adhesive is used to permanently lock the stud to the piston rod.


## Adjustable floating cushions

Cushions are optional, and can be supplied at head end, cap end, or both ends without change in envelope or mounting dimensions. Cushions are adjustable.
The PA-2 Series cylinder design incorporates the longest cushion sleeve and cushion spear that can be provided in the standard envelope without decreasing the rod bearing and piston bearing lengths.
(1) When a cushion is specified at the head end:
a. A self-centering sleeve is furnished on the piston rod assembly.
b. A needle valve is provided that is flush with the side of the head when wide open. It may be identified by the fact that it is socket-keyed. Needle valves are located on side number 2 , in all mounting styles except MT1, MT2 and MT4. These styles have needle valves located on side number 3.
c. A springless check valve is provided that is also flush with the side of the head and is mounted
adjacent to the needle valve except on certain bores of mounting style MS2 where it is mounted opposite the needle valve. The needle valve may be identified by the fact that it is slotted.
d. The check and needle valves are interchangeable in the head.
(2) When a cushion is specified at the cap end:
a. A cushion spear is provided on the piston rod assembly.
b. A "float check" self-centering bushing is provided which incorporates a large flow check valve for fast "out-stroke" action.
c. A socket-keyed needle valve is provided that is flush with the side of the cap when wide open. It is located on side number 2 in all mounting styles except MT1, MT2 and MT4. These styles have needle valves located on side number 3.


High Strength Tie Rods Made from 100,000 psi minimum yield steel with rolled threads for added strength.

## Prelubricated Wearing Surfaces

Schrader Bellows PA-2 Series Air Cylinders are factory prelubricated. Lube-A-Cyl applied to seals, piston, cylinder bore, piston rod and gland surfaces provides lubrication for normal operation.
Lube-A-Cyl has been field and laboratory tested, and is recommended by Schrader Bellows for air cylinders where lubricant should remain in the cylinder and not be expelled into the atmosphere.

Note: Threaded rod glands are supplied on cylinders with rod diameters over $2^{1 / 2} 2^{\prime \prime}$.


Piston with Wear Band Standard 8"-14" Bore


Nut Retained Piston Optional at extra charge

## Cushion Length

| Cylinder Bore (Inches) | Rod Diameter* (Inches) | Cushion Length (Inches) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Head* | Cap |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 7/8 | 13/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8 | 13/16 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 7/8 | 13/16 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 7/8 | 13/16 |
| $21 / 2$ | 5/8 | 7/8 | 13/16 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 7/8 | 13/16 |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 11/8 | 1 |
|  | 2 | 13/16 | 1 |
| 4 | 1 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 1 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 13/16 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 | 11/8 | 1 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 13/16 | 1 |


| Cylinder Bore (Inches) | Rod Diameter* (Inches) | Cushion Length (Inches) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Head* | Cap |
| 6 | 13/8 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $11 / 4$ |
|  | 4 | 11/16 | $11 / 4$ |
| 7 | 13/8 | 11/16 | $11 / 4$ |
|  | 2 | 11/16 | $11 / 4$ |
| 8 | 13/8 | 11/16 | $11 / 4$ |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 15/16 | $11 / 4$ |
| 10 | $13 / 4$ | 15/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 13/16 | $13 / 4$ |
| 12 | 2 | 15/16 | $13 / 4$ |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{3 / 16}$ | $1^{3 / 4}$ |
| 14 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $13 / 4$ | 2 |
|  | 51/2 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 2 |

*Head end cushions for rod diameters not listed have cushion lengths with the limits shown.
For cushion selection and sizing, see Section $C$ of this catalog for additional information.

## Side Lug Mount

Style MS2
1" - 1 1/2" - $2^{\prime \prime}-2$ 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods


Tie Rod
Retained Cartridge


## Side Lug Mount

Style MS2
11/2"-6" Bore


## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


## Thread Style 3

Short Female


## Thread Style 4

 Intermediate Male
style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters
and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | SB• | ST | SU | SW | TS | US | Add Stroke |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | LG | P | SS |
| 1* | $\square$ | 1/4 | 3/8 | $11 / 2$ | 1 | 3/16 | 9/32 | 5/16 | $3 / 4$ | 5/16 | $2^{1 / 8}$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | 37/8 | 31/2 | $2^{1 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 11/2 | 2 | $3 / 8^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 1/4 | 7/16 | $1 / 2$ | 15/16 | $3 / 8$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4 | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 2 | 21/2 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 7/16 | $1 / 2$ | 15/16 | $3 / 8$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 4 | 4 | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 27/8 |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\text {¢ }}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 15/16 | $3 / 8$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 41/8 | $33 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 3 |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ | 9/16 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 4$ | 1/2 | $43 / 4$ | 53/4 | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 41/4 | 25/8 | $31 / 4$ |
| 4 | $41 / 2$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $3 / 8$ | 9/16 | $3 / 4$ | 11/4 | 1/2 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 61/2 | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 41/4 | 25/8 | $31 / 4$ |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/4 | 7/16 | 13/16 | 1 | 19/16 | 11/16 | 67/8 | 81/4 | 51/8 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 31/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 13/16 | 1 | 19/16 | 11/16 | $77 / 8$ | 91/4 | $5^{3 / 4}$ | 5 | $3^{1 / 8}$ | 3/8 |

* Cushions not available on 1" bore.
† On $1^{1 / 2 "}, 2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{11 / 2 "}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4} \times 1^{1 / 2} 2^{\prime \prime}$. See page 12 , Section A.
- Upper surface spot-faced for socket head screws.

Table 2—Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Style 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Style } \\ & 2 \& 3 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & +.000 \\ & -.002 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Add Stroke |
|  |  | CC | KK | A | B | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | XS | Y | ZB |
| 1* | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 15/16 | 15/16 | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | $1 / 4$ | - | - | 5/8 | - | 15/16 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $13 / 8$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 47/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 25/16 | 51/4 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $13 / 8$ | $1^{15} / 16$ | $4^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | 11/4 | - | 2 | 29/16 | 5\%/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $13 / 4$ | 25/16 | 5/16 |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $13 / 8$ | 15/16 | 51/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | 11/2 | - | 21/4 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $5^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4-16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $13 / 8$ | $13 / 4$ | $2^{5 / 16}$ | 57/16 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | 2 | 29/16 | $5^{11 / 16}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 17/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 21/2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | 21/8 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/2 |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 17/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $67 / 8$ |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | 21/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 61/4 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 61/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 21/2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 21/16 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | $65 / 16$ |
|  | $31 / 2$ | 31/4-12 | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 $3 / 8$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 3/16 | $73 / 16$ |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | 25/16 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 6\%/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | 29/16 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6{ }^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 31/16 | $6{ }^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 3/16 | 73/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 3/16 | $7^{3 / 16}$ |
| 6 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | 25/16 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 71/16 |
|  | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 3/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | 29/16 | 31/16 | 75/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 111/16 | 115/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 3/16 | 7/16 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 37/16 | 711/16 |
|  | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | $31 / 2$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | $2^{11 / 2-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | 25/16 | 3/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |

## Side Tap Mount

Style MS4
1" - 1 1/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5"
and 6" Bore
With Maximum Oversize Rods



Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 5 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable cartridges.

## Side Tap Mount

Style MS4
1 1/2" - 6" Bore


Removable Cartridge



## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

## Thread Style 2

Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4 Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2 " piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | NT | TN | Add Stroke |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | LG | P | SN |
| 1* | $\square$ | 1/4 | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | 3/16 | 10-24 | 9/16 | 37/8 | - | $2^{1 / 8}$ | $2^{1 / 8}$ |
| 11/2 | 2 | $3 / 8 \dagger$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 4-20$ | 5/8 | 4 | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8$ ¢ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 5/16-18 | 7/8 | 4 | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 3 | $3 / 8 \dagger$ | 3/8 | $11 / 2$ | 1 | 5/16 | 3/8-16 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 41/8 | $33 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $3 / 8$ | 1/2-13 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 41/4 | 25/8 | 25/8 |
| 4 | $41 / 2$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 3/8 | 1/2-13 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 41/4 | 25/8 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 7/16 | 5/8-11 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $5^{1 / 8}$ | 41/2 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 6 | 61/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 3/4-10 | $3^{11 / 4}$ | $5^{3 / 4}$ | 5 | $3^{1 / 8}$ | $3^{1 / 8}$ |

* Cushions not available on 1" bore
† On $1^{1 / 22^{\prime \prime}}, 2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1 / 2 "}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4^{\prime \prime}} \times 1^{1 / 2 "}$. See page 12 , Section $A$.

Table 2-Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size

| Bore | Rod <br> Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Style 4 | Style <br> 2 \& 3 |  | $\begin{aligned} & +.000 \\ & -.002 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Add Stroke |
|  |  | CC | KK | A | B | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | XT | Y | ND | ZB |
| 1* | $1 / 2$ | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | $1 / 4$ | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 15/16 | $1 / 4$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | $1 / 4$ | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $1 / 4$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 112-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 5/16 | 47/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4.16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 25/16 | 2/16 | 5/16 | 51/4 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $1^{13 / 16}$ | 11/32 | 45/16 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | $15 / 8$ | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | 29/16 | 29/16 | 11/32 | 5\%/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4.16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 25/16 | 2/16 | 11/32 | 55/16 |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 7/16 | 51/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | 11/2 | - | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 7/16 | 515/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | $1 / 2$ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 2/16 | 2/16 | 7/16 | 57/16 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | 29/16 | 29/16 | 7/16 | $5^{11 / 16}$ |
| $3^{11 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4.16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | $1 / 2$ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 27/16 | 27/16 | 1/2 | 6 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 31/16 | 1/2 | 65/8 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 1/2 | $61 / 4$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 1/2 | 61/2 |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4.16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | $1 / 2$ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 27/16 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 5/8 | 6 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 3/16 | 5/8 | 67/8 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | $15 / 8$ | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 5/8 | 61/4 |
|  | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 5/8 | 61/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15} / 16$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 31/16 | 5/8 | 65/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | $65 / 16$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | 3/16 | $3 / 4$ | $73 / 16$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | 6\%/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | 111/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | $6^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 115/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 31/16 | $3 / 4$ | $6^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 3/16 | $3 / 4$ | 73/16 |
|  | 3 | 23/4-12 | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 35/16 | 3/16 | $3 / 4$ | 73/16 |
| 6 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 7/8 | 71/16 |
|  | 4 | 3 $3 / 4$-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 7/8 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | 31/16 | 31/16 | 7/8 | 75/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 3 3/16 | 3/16 | 7/8 | 77/16 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 37/16 | 7/8 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}$-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 7/8 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 3/16 | 7/8 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |

Head Rectangular Flange Mount

Style MF1
1"-6" Bore


Removable Cartridge



1" Bore Cylinder Only


## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4 Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters
and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2 " diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | EE | F | FB | G | J | K | R | TF | UF | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | P |
| 1* | $\square$ | 1/4 | $3 / 8$ | 1/4 | $11 / 2$ | 1 | 3/16 | 1.08 | 2 | $2^{11 / 2}$ | 37/8 | $2^{1 / 8}$ |
| 11/2 | 2 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | 5/16 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 1/4 | 1.43 | $2^{3 / 4}$ | 33/8 | 4 | 21/4 |
| 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | $3 / 8$ | $3 / 8$ | 11/2 | 1 | 5/16 | 1.84 | 33/8 | $41 / 8$ | 4 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| 21/2 | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 2.19 | 37/8 | 45/8 | 4118 | 23/8 |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | $33 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | 5/8 | 7/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/4 | 3/8 | 2.76 | $4^{11 / 16}$ | 51/2 | 47/8 | 25/8 |
| 4 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 7/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 3/8 | 3.32 | 57/16 | $61 / 4$ | 47/8 | 25/8 |
| 5 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 9/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 7/16 | 4.10 | 65/8 | 75/8 | 51/8 | 27/8 |
| 6 | $6^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 9/16 | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 4.88 | 75/8 | 85/8 | 53/4 | $31 / 8$ |

* Cushions not available on 1 " bore.
†On $1^{1 / 1 / 2^{\prime \prime}}, 2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1 / 2 "}$ " bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4} \times 11^{1 / 2 "}$. See page 12 , Section A.

Table 2-Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Style | Style |  | +. 000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Add Stroke |
|  |  | CC | KK | A | B | C | D | NA | V | W | WF | Y | ZB |
| 1* | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | $1^{15} / 16$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | $1 / 4$ | 5/8 | 1 | 15/16 | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
| $1^{11 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | $1^{15} / 16$ | $47 / 8$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | 1 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | $5^{1 / 4}$ |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | $1^{15} / 16$ | $4^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | 11/4 | 15/8 | 29/16 | 5\%/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | 1 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 5/16 |
| $2^{11 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | 15/16 | 51/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | 11/2 | $1^{7 / 8}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 5 ${ }^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | 1 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 57/16 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | $11 / 4$ | 15/8 | 29/16 | $5^{11 / 16}$ |
| $31 / 4$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $111 / 16$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 1/2 | $13 / 8$ | 2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | $3 / 8$ | 1 | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 61/4 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 1/2 | $11 / 4$ | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $61 / 2$ |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4 | $3 / 4$ | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 5/8 | 15/8 | 21/4 | 3/16 | 67/8 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | $3 / 8$ | 1 | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $6^{1 / 4}$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 1/2 | $11 / 4$ | 17/8 | 25/16 | 61/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 1/2 | 13/8 | 2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | $65 / 16$ |
|  | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 15/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $73 / 16$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | $3 / 8$ | 1 | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 69/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 1/2 | $11 / 4$ | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 1/2 | 13/8 | 2 | 31/16 | $6{ }^{15} / 16$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 5/8 | 15/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 73/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}$-12 | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | 15/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 73/16 |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 71/16 |
|  | 4 | 3/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 $3 / 8$ | 3/8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 8$ | 11/8 | 17/8 | 31/16 | 75/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 111/16 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 3/16 | 7/16 |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $31 / 2$ | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | $7{ }^{11 / 16}$ |

## Cap Rectangular Flange Mount

Style MF2

$$
1^{\prime \prime}-1 \text { 1/2" }-2 \text { " }-21 / 2^{\prime \prime}-5 \text { " and 6" Bore }
$$

With Maximum Oversize Rods


Tie Rod Retained
Cartridge


Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 5 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable cartridges.

## Cap Rectangular Flange Mount

Style MF2


## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4
Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2 " piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | FB | G | J | K | R | TF | UF | Add Stroke |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | LG | P |
| 1* | $\square$ | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/4 | 11/2 | 1 | 3/16 | 1.08 | 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{7 / 8}$ | - | 21/8 |
| 11/2 | 2 | $3 / 8^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | 5/16 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | $1 / 4$ | 1.43 | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $33 / 8$ | 4 | 35/8 | 21/4 |
| 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.84 | $33 / 8$ | $41 / 8$ | 4 | 35/8 | 21/4 |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 2.19 | $37 / 8$ | 45/8 | 41/8 | 3/4 | 23/8 |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 7/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | 3/8 | 2.76 | $4^{11 / 16}$ | 51/2 | - | $41 / 4$ | 25/8 |
| 4 | 41/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 7/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 3/8 | 3.32 | 57/16 | $6^{1 / 4}$ | - | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 9/16 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | 7/16 | 4.10 | 65/8 | 75/8 | 51/8 | 41/2 | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 6 | 61/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 9/16 | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 4.88 | 75/8 | 85/8 | $5^{3 / 4}$ | 5 | $31 / 8$ |

* Cushion not available on 1" bore.
$\dagger$ On $1^{11 / 2^{\prime \prime}}, 2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1 / 2 "}$ " bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4^{\prime \prime}} \times 1^{1 / 2} 2^{\prime \prime}$. See page 12 , Section A.

Table 2-Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Style } \\ 4 \\ \text { CC } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Style 2 \& 3 KK | A | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.002 \\ \text { B } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | Y | Add Stroke |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XF | ZF |
| 1 | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15} / 16$ | 41/2 | 47/8 |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | $1 / 4$ | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15} / 16$ | 41/2 | $47 / 8$ |
| $1^{1 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15} / 16$ | 45/8 | 5 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 2/16 | 5 | 53/8 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/16 | - | 1 | 15/16 | 45/8 | 5 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | 29/16 | 51/4 | 5\%/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 5 | 53/8 |
| 21/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 43/4 | 51/8 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | 11/2 | - | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 5 5/8 | 6 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 51/8 | 51/2 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | 29/16 | 53/8 | $53 / 4$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 5 5/8 | $61 / 4$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 61/4 | 67/8 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{11 / 8}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 57/8 | $61 / 2$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/8 | $63 / 4$ |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 5/8 | $61 / 4$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $6^{1 / 2}$ | 71/8 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 57/8 | 61/2 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{1 / 8}$ | $63 / 4$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1{ }^{11 / 16}$ | 115/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $3^{1 / 16}$ | $6^{1 / 4}$ | 67/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4-16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 57/8 | $61 / 2$ |
|  | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2112-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | $63 / 4$ | $73 / 8$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $6^{1 / 8}$ | $63 / 4$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $63 / 8$ | 7 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15} / 16$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 61/2 | 71/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $35 / 16$ | $63 / 4$ | 73/8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | $6^{3 / 4}$ | $73 / 8$ |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 65/8 | 73/8 |
|  | 4 | 3/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 31/8 | $37 / 8$ | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 3/16 | 71/4 | 8 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | 31/16 | 67/8 | 75/8 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15} / 16$ | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 2 | 3/16 | 7 | $73 / 4$ |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $71 / 4$ | 8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 3/16 | $71 / 4$ | 8 |
|  | 31/2 | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 37/16 | $71 / 4$ | 8 |

Head Square Flange Mount
Style MF5
1"-6" Bore


Cap Square Flange Mount
Style MF6
1" - 1 1/2" - 2" -2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods


## Removable Cartridge

 cylinder rod combinations that have removable cartridges.

Tie Rod Retained Cartridge


Cap Square Flange Mount
Style MF6
11/2" - 6" Bore


Removable Cartridge


Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4
Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through $2^{\prime \prime}$ piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | FB | G | J | K | R | TF | UF | Add Stroke |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | LG | P |
| 1* | $\square$ | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/4 | 11/2 | 1 | 3/16 | 1.08 | 2 | 21/2 | 37/8 | - | 21/8 |
| $11 / 2$ | 2 | $3 / 8^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | 5/16 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | $1 / 4$ | 1.43 | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $33 / 8$ | 4 | 35/8 | 21/4 |
| 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | $3 / 8$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.84 | $3{ }^{3} / 8$ | 41/8 | 4 | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 2.19 | 37/8 | 45/8 | 41/8 | $3^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 7/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ | 2.76 | $4^{11 / 16}$ | 51/2 | $47 / 8$ | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 4 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 7/16 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 3/8 | 3.32 | 57/16 | 61/4 | 47/8 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 9/16 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 7/16 | 4.10 | 65/8 | 75/8 | 51/8 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 6 | 61/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 9/16 | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 4.88 | $75 / 8$ | 85/8 | $5^{3 / 4}$ | 5 | 31/8 |

* Cushion not available on 1" bore.
$\dagger$ On $1^{1 / 2 "}$ ", $2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1 / 2 "}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4^{\prime \prime}} \times 1^{1 / 2 "}$. See page 12 , Section A.

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 4 \\ \text { CC } \end{gathered}$ | Style <br> 2 \& 3 <br> KK | A | $\begin{aligned} & \hline+.000 \\ & -.002 \end{aligned}$ | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | Y | Add Stroke |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ZB | ZF |
| 1 | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 15/16 | $4^{11 / 16}$ | 47/8 |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | $1 / 4$ | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15} / 16$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ | $4^{7 / 8}$ |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | $1 / 4^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | $1 / 4$ | 1 | 15/16 | 47/8 | 5 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 25/16 | $5^{1 / 4}$ | 53/8 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4** | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | 5/8 | 1 | 15/16 | $4^{15 / 16}$ | 5 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $1^{1 / 4}$ | - | 29/16 | 5\%/16 | 5\%/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | 1 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 2/16 | 5 $/ 16$ | 53/8 |
| $21 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4** | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | 5/8 | 1 | 15/16 | 51/16 | 51/8 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | 11/2 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 5 ${ }^{15 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4-16$ | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | 1/4 | 7/16 | 1 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 57/16 | 51/2 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | 29/16 | $5^{11 / 16}$ | $53 / 4$ |
| $3^{11 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | $1 / 4 * *$ | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 | $61 / 4$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | $13 / 8$ | 2 | 31/16 | 65/8 | 67/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | 3/8** | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | 1 | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 61/4 | $61 / 2$ |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1{ }^{11 / 16}$ | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | $11 / 4$ | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/2 | 63/4 |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4-16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4** | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | $3 / 4$ | $13 / 8$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 | $61 / 4$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 5/8** | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | 15/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 67/8 | 71/8 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | $3 / 8 * *$ | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | 1 | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $61 / 4$ | $61 / 2$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | 11/2 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | 11/4 | $1^{7 / 8}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{1 / 2}$ | 63/4 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1{ }^{15 / 16}$ | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | $13 / 8$ | 2 | 31/16 | 65/8 | 67/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4-16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4** | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | $3 / 4$ | $13 / 8$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 65/16 | $61 / 2$ |
|  | 31122 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | 73/16 | 73/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | $3 / 8{ }^{* *}$ | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1 | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 6\%/16 | $6^{3 / 4}$ |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | $11 / 4$ | $1^{7 / 8}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{13 / 16}$ | 7 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | $13 / 8$ | 2 | $3^{1 / 16}$ | 6 ${ }^{15 / 16}$ | 71/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | $5 / 8 * *$ | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | 15/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 35/16 | 73/16 | $73 / 8$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 35/16 | 73/16 | 73/8 |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | 1/4 | 1/4 | 7/16 | 7/8 | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 71/16 | 73/8 |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4}-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | 37/8 | 3/8 | - | - | 11/2 | - | 37/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ | 8 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | 11/2 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 8 * *$ | 1/4 | 9/16 | 11/8 | 17/8 | $3^{1 / 16}$ | 75/16 | 75/8 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 3/8** | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | $11 / 4$ | 2 | 33/16 | 7/16 | $73 / 4$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | $1 / 2^{* *}$ | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ | 8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 1/2 | - | - | $11 / 2$ | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ | 8 |
|  | 31/2 | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ | 8 |

** For all MF5 mounts and MF6 mounts with maximum oversized rods.

## Tie Rods Extended Mount

## Style MX1

$1^{\prime \prime}-11 / 2^{\prime \prime}-2^{\prime \prime}-21 / 2^{\prime \prime}-5^{\prime \prime}$ and $6^{\prime \prime}$ Bore
With Maximum Oversize Rods


Tie Rod Retained Cartridge


Tie Rods can be extended: Both Ends — Model MX1; Cap End - Model
MX2; Head End - Model MX3.

## Tie Rods Extended Mount

## Style MX1

## 1 1/2" - 6" Bore



## Removable Cartridge




## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4 Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through $2^{\prime \prime}$ piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | AA | BB | DD | E | EE | F | G | J | K | R | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LG | P |
| 1* | 1.53 | $3 / 4$ | 10-24 | $\square$ | 1/4 | 3/8 | $11 / 2$ | 1 | 3/16 | 1.08 | 3112 | 21/8 |
| 11/2 | 2.02 | 1 | 1/4-28 | 2 | $3 / 8^{\dagger}$ | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | $1 / 4$ | 1.43 | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| 2 | 2.6 | 11/8 | 5/16-24 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.84 | $35 / 8$ | 21/4 |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 3.1 | 11/8 | 5/16-24 | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 2.19 | $33 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 3.9 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 3/8-24 | $33 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ | 2.76 | $41 / 4$ | 25/8 |
| 4 | 4.7 | 13/8 | 3/8-24 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 3/8 | 3.32 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | 25/8 |
| 5 | 5.8 | 13/16 | 1/2-20 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | ${ }^{7 / 16}$ | 4.10 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 6 | 6.9 | $1^{13 / 16}$ | 1/2-20 | 61/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 4.88 | 5 | $31 / 8$ |

* Cushion not available on 1" bore.
$\dagger$ On $1^{1 / 2 "}$ ", $2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1 / 2 "}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4^{\prime \prime}} \times 1^{1 / 2 "}$. See page 12 , Section A.

Table 2-Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 4 \\ \text { CC } \end{gathered}$ | Style 2 \& 3 KK | A | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.002 \\ \text { B } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | BF | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | Y | Add Stroke ZB |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | - | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | - | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 1.968 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 47/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | - | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 25/16 | $5^{1 / 4}$ |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 1.968 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $4^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | - | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $1^{1 / 4}$ | - | 29/16 | 5\%/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 2/16 | 5 $5 / 16$ |
| $2^{11 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1⁄2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 1.968 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | 15/16 | 51/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | - | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | $11 / 2$ | - | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 5 ${ }^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 57/16 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | - | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | 11/4 | - | 29/16 | $5^{11 / 16}$ |
| $3^{11 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | $1^{11 / 8}$ | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 61/4 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.735 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/2 |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 4.312 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 67/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 61/4 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.735 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 65/16 |
|  | $31 / 2$ | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | - | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | 73/16 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 6\%/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.735 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1/1/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | $6^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 5.000 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 73/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $31 / 2$ | 3.749 | - | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | 73/16 |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 71/16 |
|  | 4 | 3 $3 / 4$-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | - | 1 | $33 / 8$ | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | 3/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.625 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | $1^{7 / 8}$ | 31/16 | 75/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1/2/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 115/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 3/16 | 77/16 |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 4.312 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | 21/4-12 | $31 / 2$ | 3.749 | - | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $11 / 2$ | - | 3/16 | $711 / 16$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | - | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $11 / 2$ | - | 3/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |

## Head Trunnion Mount

Style MT1
1" - 1 1/2" - 2" -2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore
With Maximum Oversize Rods


Tie Rod Retained Cartridge


Style MT1
1 1/2" - 6" Bore


Removable Cartridge


## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4 Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters
and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied. against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | $\begin{gathered} \hline+.000 \\ -.001 \\ \text { TD } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | TL | UT | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LG | P |
| 1* | ■ | 1/4 | 3/8 | $11 / 2$ | 1 | 3/16 | . 750 | $3 / 4$ | 3 | 31/2 | $2^{11 / 8}$ |
| 11/2 | 2 | $3 / 8^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | $1 / 4$ | 1.000 | 1 | 4 | 35/8 | 21/4 |
| 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8{ }^{\text {¢ }}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.000 | 1 | $41 / 2$ | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| 21/2 | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | 5/16 | 1.000 | 1 | 5 | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 23/8 |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | $33 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | $13 / 4$ | 11/4 | $3 / 8$ | 1.000 | 1 | 53/4 | $41 / 4$ | 25/8 |
| 4 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 61/2 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | 25/8 |
| 5 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 7/16 | 1.000 | 1 | $7^{1 / 2}$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 27/8 |
| 6 | $6^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 1.375 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $9^{1 / 4}$ | 5 | $31 / 8$ |

* Cushion not available on 1" bore.
† On $1^{1} / 2^{\prime \prime}, 2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1 / 2 "}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4^{\prime \prime}} \times 1^{1 / 2} 2^{\prime \prime}$. See page 12 , Section A.

Table 2-Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Style 4 | Style $2 \& 3$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline+.000 \\ & -.002 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Add Stroke |
|  |  | CC | KK | A | B | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | XG | Y | ZB |
| 1 | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | $3 / 8$ | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 15/16 | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | $1 / 2$ | 9/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $13 / 4$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 15/16 | 47/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 21/8 | 25/16 | 51/4 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | 13/4 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $4^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 29/16 | 5\%/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | $1 / 2$ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 21/8 | 25/16 | 5/16 |
| $2^{11 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | 13/4 | 15/16 | 51/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | 11/2 | 111/16 | $3 / 4$ | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 25/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $5^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 21/8 | 25/16 | 57/16 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 29/16 | $5^{11 / 16}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 21/4 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 31/16 | $65 / 8$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 61/4 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | 11/2 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/2 |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4.16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ${ }^{15} / 16$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 21/4 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 31/8 | 3/16 | 67/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 21/2 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 61/4 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 31/16 | 65/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | $1 / 2$ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 21/4 | 27/16 | 65/16 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | $2^{112}$-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 31/8 | 35/16 | 73/16 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | 21/2 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 6\%/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{13} / 16$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 31/16 | $6^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 31/8 | 35/16 | 73/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 31/8 | 3/16 | 73/16 |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | 25/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 71/16 |
|  | 4 | 3/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | 711/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{1 / 16}$ | 75/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 3 | 33/16 | 7/16 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $3^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | 212-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 31/4 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |

Cap Trunnion Mount
Style MT2
1" - 1 1/2" - 2" -2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore
With Maximum Oversize Rods

Tie Rod Retained Cartridge


Style MT2
1 1/2" - 6" Bore


## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4
Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through $2^{\prime \prime}$ piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through $2^{\prime \prime}$ diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.001 \\ \text { TD } \end{gathered}$ | TL | UT | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LG | P |
| 1* | $\square$ | 1/4 | $3 / 8$ | 11/2 | 1 | 3/16 | . 750 | $3 / 4$ | 3 | 31/2 | $2^{1 / 8}$ |
| 11/2 | 2 | $3 / 8^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | $1 / 4$ | 1.000 | 1 | 4 | 3/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| 2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.000 | 1 | $41 / 2$ | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| $2^{112}$ | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.000 | 1 | 5 | $33 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ |
| 31/4 | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ | 1.000 | 1 | $5^{3 / 4}$ | $41 / 4$ | 25/8 |
| 4 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 61/2 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 7/16 | 1.000 | 1 | $7^{1 / 2}$ | $4^{1 / 2} 2$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 6 | $6^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | 1.375 | $13 / 8$ | 91/4 | 5 | $3^{1 / 8}$ |

* Cushion not available on 1" bore.
† On $1^{1 / 2 "}, 2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{11 / 2 "}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
■ $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 1 / 4} \times 1^{1 / 2} 2^{\prime \prime}$. See page 12 , Section A.

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod Extensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 4 \\ \text { CC } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Style 2 \& 3 KK | A | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline+.000 \\ -.002 \\ B \\ \hline \end{array}$ | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | Y | Add Stroke |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XJ | ZB |
| 1 | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-24 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | $1 / 2$ | 9/16 | $1 / 4$ | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | $4^{11 / 16}$ |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $3 / 16$ | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 41/8 | 47/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 25/16 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 51/4 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 41/8 | $4^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | $15 / 8$ | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | - | 29/16 | $43 / 4$ | 5\%/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 25/16 | $41 / 2$ | 55/16 |
| $2^{112}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $41 / 4$ | 51/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | $11 / 2$ | - | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 51/8 | 5 ${ }^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 25/16 | 45/8 | 57/16 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | $15 / 8$ | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | 15/8 | 29/16 | 47/8 | $5^{11 / 16}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 5 | 6 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1{ }^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 5\% ${ }^{\text {\% }}$ | $65 / 8$ |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 51/4 | $61 / 4$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 51/2 | 61/2 |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 5 | 6 |
|  | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 57/8 | $67 / 8$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $5^{1 / 4}$ | $6^{1 / 4}$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | $1^{7 / 8}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 51/2 | 61/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $111 / 16$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 5/8 | 65/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 51/4 | 65/16 |
|  | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 35/16 | 61/8 | $73 / 16$ |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 51/2 | 69/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 53/4 | $6^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 57/8 | $6{ }^{15} / 16$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 61/8 | 73/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}$-12 | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | 61/8 | 73/16 |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 57/8 | 71/16 |
|  | 4 | 3/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $33 / 8$ | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 61/2 | 711/16 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | $1^{7 / 8}$ | 31/16 | 61/8 | 75/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 115/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $33 / 16$ | $6^{1 / 4}$ | 77/16 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | 61/2 | $711 / 16$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | 21/4-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | 3/16 | 61/2 | 711/16 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | 2112-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 1/2 | - | - | $11 / 2$ | - | $37 / 16$ | 61/2 | 711/16 |

## Intermediate Fixed Trunnion Mount

Style MT4
11/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore

With Maximum Oversize Rods

## Tie Rod Retained Cartridge




*Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

## Intermediate Fixed Trunnion Mount

Style MT4
11/2"-6" Bore

*Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4 Intermediate Male
 style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters
and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style
3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | BD | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | $\begin{gathered} \hline+.000 \\ -.001 \\ \text { TD } \end{gathered}$ | TL | TM | UM | UV | Minimum Stroke | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LG | P |
| 11/2 | $11 / 4$ | 2 | $3 / 8^{\dagger}$ | $3 / 8$ | $11 / 2$ | 1 | 1/4 | 1.000 | 1 | 21/2 | 411/2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 1/4 | 3/8 | 21/4 |
| 2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.000 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 1/2 | 3/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| 21/2 | 11/2 | 3 | $3 / 8{ }^{\dagger}$ | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | 1.000 | 1 | $31 / 2$ | 51/2 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 8$ | $3^{3} / 4$ | 23/8 |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | $33 / 4$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 41/2 | $6^{1 / 2}$ | 41/4 | 7/8 | $41 / 4$ | 25/8 |
| 4 | 2 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/4 | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 51/4 | 71/4 | 5 | 7/8 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 2 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | ${ }^{7 / 16}$ | 1.000 | 1 | 61/4 | $8^{1 / 4}$ | 6 | 5/8 | $4^{1 / 2} 2$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ |
| 6 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $6^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 7/16 | 1.375 | $13 / 8$ | 75/8 | 103/8 | 7 | $11 / 8$ | 5 | 31/8 |

$\dagger$ On $1^{1 / 2 ",} 2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1 / 2 "}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod <br> Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Style 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Style } \\ & 2 \& 3 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline+.000 \\ & -.002 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Min.** |  | Add Stroke |
|  |  | CC | KK | A | B | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | XI | Y | ZB |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/16 | - | 1 | 33/16 | 15/16 | 47/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 39/16 | 25/16 | 51/4 |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $3 / 16$ | - | 1 | 35/16 | 15/16 | $4^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | 11/4 | - | $3^{15 / 16}$ | 29/16 | 5\%/16 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4.16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $3^{11 / 16}$ | 25/16 | 55/16 |
| $2^{11 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | $3 / 8$ | 1/2 | $9 / 16$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | 3/16 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 51/16 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $4^{3 / 16}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $5^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | $3^{11 / 16}$ | 25/16 | 57/16 |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | 11/4 | - | $3^{15} / 16$ | 29/16 | $5^{11 / 16}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 43/16 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $111 / 16$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $4^{13 / 16}$ | 31/16 | 65/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 2$ | - | 15/8 | $4^{7 / 16}$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $61 / 4$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | 11/2 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $4^{11 / 16}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{11 / 2}$ |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ${ }^{15} / 16$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 43/16 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 6 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 51/16 | 35/16 | 67/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 47/16 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $61 / 4$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $4^{11 / 16}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 61/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $4^{13 / 16}$ | 31/16 | 65/8 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 45/16 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | $65 / 16$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 51/16 | 3/16 | 73/16 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 47/16 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 6916 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $4^{11 / 16}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $6^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $4^{13 / 16}$ | 31/16 | $6^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 51/16 | 3/16 | 73/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 51/16 | 35/16 | $7^{3 / 16}$ |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | $4^{15 / 16}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 71/16 |
|  | 4 | 3/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 5\%/16 | 37/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | 53/16 | 31/16 | 75/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 5/16 | 3/16 | 77/16 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 5\%/16 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 5\%/16 | 37/16 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | 5\%/16 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |

- Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

Cap Fixed Clevis Mount
Style MP1
1" - 1 1/2" $-2^{\prime \prime}-2$ 1/2" -5 " and 6" Bore
Tie Rod Retained Cartridge
With Maximum Oversize Rods


The $1^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}$ and $6^{\prime \prime}$ bore sizes have the tie rod nuts at both ends as shown. Tie rods thread into cap on all other bore sizes.

## Cap Fixed Clevis Mount

cylinder rod combinations that have removable cartridges.
Style MP1
11/2" - 6" Bore


The $1^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}$ and $6^{\prime \prime}$ bore sizes have the tie rod nuts at both ends as shown. Tie rods thread into cap on all other bore sizes.

## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


## Thread Style 4

Intermediate Male

style 2 rod ends are recommended through $2^{\prime \prime}$ piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

Removable Cartridge


Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | CB | $\begin{gathered} \hline+.000 \\ -.002 \\ C D \end{gathered}$ | CW | E | NPTF | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{EE} \\ \mathrm{~F} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | G | J | K | L | LR | M | MR | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LG | P |
| 1* | ** | .441** | ** | $\square$ | 1/4 | 3/8 | $11 / 2$ | 1 | 3/16 | 1/2** | 1/2** | 7/16** | 1/2** | 31/2** | $2^{11 / 8}$ |
| 11/2 | $3 / 4$ | . 501 | 1/2 | 2 | 3/8 $\dagger$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 1/4 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| 2 | $3 / 4$ | . 501 | 1/2 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 $\dagger$ | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | 35/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | $3 / 4$ | . 501 | 1/2 | 3 | 3/8 $\dagger$ | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1 | 5/16 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | $3^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | . 751 | 5/8 | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | 3/8 | $11 / 4$ | 1 | $3 / 4$ | 15/16 | 41/4 | 2/8 |
| 4 | $11 / 4$ | . 751 | 5/8 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | - | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | 3/8 | $11 / 4$ | 1 | $3 / 4$ | 15/16 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | . 751 | 5/8 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $11 / 4$ | 7/16 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | $3 / 4$ | 15/16 | $41 / 2$ | 27/8 |
| 6 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1.001 | $3 / 4$ | 61/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | $11 / 2$ | 7/16 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 13/16 | 5 | $3^{1 / 8}$ |

† On $1^{1} / 2^{\prime \prime}$, $2^{\prime \prime}$ and $2^{1} / 2^{\prime \prime}$ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

- $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore head is $1^{3 / 4} \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$ ". See page 12 , Section A.
* Cushions not available on 1 " bore.
${ }^{* *}$ In $1^{\prime \prime}$ bore size model only, a single eye mounting, ${ }^{7 / 16^{\prime \prime}}$ thick, is used. Dimension CD (.441") is hole diameter - pin not supplied.
- Dimension CD is pin diameter except in 1 " bore.

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Style } \\ 4 \\ \text { CC } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Style <br> 2 \& 3 <br> KK | A | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.002 \\ B \end{gathered}$ | C | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | Y | Add Stroke |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XC | ZC |
| 1 | 1/2 | 7/16-20 | 5/16-20 | 5/8 | . 999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 5 | $5^{7 / 16}$ |
|  | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 5 | 57/16 |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 53/8 | 57/8 |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 2/16 | 53/4 | $61 / 4$ |
| 2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 53/8 | 57/8 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $1^{1 / 4}$ | - | 29/16 | 6 | $61 / 2$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | $13 / 8$ | 25/16 | 53/4 | $61 / 4$ |
| $2^{11 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 3/16 | - | 1 | 15/16 | 51/2 | 6 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $63 / 8$ | $6^{7 / 8}$ |
|  | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 13/8 | 25/16 | 57/8 | 63/8 |
|  | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | - | - | $11 / 4$ | 15/8 | 29/16 | 61/8 | 65/8 |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 67/8 | 75/8 |
|  | 2 | $1^{3 / 4}-12$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15} / 16$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 71/2 | 81/4 |
|  | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 71/8 | 77/8 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | 111/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 73/8 | 81/8 |
| 4 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4.16$ | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $13 / 8$ | 27/16 | 67/8 | 75/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | $73 / 4$ | 81/2 |
|  | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 71/8 | 77/8 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 73/8 | 81/8 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $111 / 16$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $3^{1 / 16}$ | $71 / 2$ | 81/4 |
| 5 | 1 | 7/8-14 | $3 / 4$-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 7/16 | - | $13 / 8$ | 27/16 | 71/8 | $7^{7} / 8$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 35/16 | 8 | $8^{3 / 4}$ |
|  | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $7^{3 / 8}$ | 81/8 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | 111/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 75/8 | 83/8 |
|  | 2 | $1^{3 / 4-12}$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | $3^{1 / 16}$ | $7^{3 / 4}$ | $8^{1 / 2}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 8 | $83 / 4$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 3/16 | 8 | $8^{3 / 4}$ |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 81/8 | 91/8 |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4-12}$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | $3^{7 / 8}$ | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $8^{3 / 4}$ | $9^{3 / 4}$ |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | 111/16 | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | $1^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{1 / 16}$ | $8^{3 / 8}$ | 93/8 |
|  | 2 | $1^{3 / 4-12}$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 115/16 | - | $1 / 4$ | 9/16 | - | 2 | 3/16 | $8^{1 / 2}$ | 91/2 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 83/4 | $9^{3 / 4}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 2/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $8^{3 / 4}$ | $9^{3 / 4}$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | 21/2-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $33 / 8$ | 1/2 | - | - | $1^{1 / 2}$ | - | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $83 / 4$ | $9^{3 / 4}$ |

## Side Lug Mount

Style MS2
7"-14" Bore


## Side Tap Mount

## Style MS4

7" - 14" Bore



## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4
Intermediate Male


A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through $2^{\prime \prime}$ diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,
style 2 rod ends are recommended through $2^{\prime \prime}$ piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

## "Special"

 Thread Style 0Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.
To order, specify "Style 0" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | ND | NT | SB* | ST | SU | SW | TN | TS | US | Add Stroke |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | P | SN | SS |
| 7 | 71122 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 9/16 | 11/8 | $3 / 4-10$ | ${ }^{13} / 16$ | 1 | 19/16 | ${ }^{11 / 16}$ | $31 / 2$ | 87/8 | 101/4 | 57/8 | $31 / 4$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | $33 / 4$ |
| 8 | 81/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 9/16 | 11/8 | $3 / 4-10$ | ${ }^{13} / 16$ | 1 | 19/16 | 11/16 | 41/2 | 97/8 | $11^{1 / 4}$ | 57/8 | $3^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | $33 / 4$ |
| 10 | 105/8 | 1 | $3 / 4$ | 21/4 | 2 | 11/16 | $11 / 2$ | 1-8 | $1^{1 / 16}$ | $11 / 4$ | 2 | 7/8 | 51/2 | $12^{3} / 8$ | $14^{1 / 8}$ | 71/8 | 41/8 | 41/8 | 45/8 |
| 12 | $12^{3 / 4}$ | 1 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 11/16 | $11 / 2$ | 1-8 | $1^{1 / 16}$ | 11/4 | 2 | 7/8 | 71/4 | $14^{1 / 2}$ | 161/4 | 75/8 | 45/8 | 45/8 | 51/8 |
| 14 | $14^{3 / 4}$ | 11/4 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/4 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | $11 / 4-7$ | $1^{5 / 16}$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 11/8 | 83/8 | 17 | $19^{1 / 4}$ | 87/8 | 51/2 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 57/8 |

*Upper surface spotfaced for socket head cap screw.

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Style |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Add Stroke |
|  |  | CC | KK | A | B | C | D | NA | TT | V | W | XS | XT | Y | ZB |
| 7 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 25/16 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 75/16 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | 11/8 | 29/16 | 31/16 | 31/16 | 79/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 4 | $3 / 8$ | $11 / 4$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $3^{3 / 16}$ | 3 $3 / 16$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
| 8 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $1^{1 / 4-12}$ | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 25/16 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 75/16 |
|  | 51⁄2 | $5^{1 / 4}-12$ | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 3/16 | $7^{15} / 16$ |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | $2^{9 / 16}$ | 31/16 | $3^{1 / 16}$ | 79/16 |
|  | 2 | $1^{3 / 4}-12$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $3^{3 / 16}$ | 3 ${ }^{1 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 3/16 | $7^{15} / 16$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 37/16 | $7^{15} / 16$ |
|  | $31 / 2$ | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 3 /8 | 51/2 | $1 / 2$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 37/16 | 37/16 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4}-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 3 /8 | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{15} / 16$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 37/16 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $41 / 2$ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 37/16 | 37/16 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4}-12$ | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $41 / 4$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{15 / 16}$ | 37/16 | 37/16 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
| 10 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 8}$ | $3^{1 / 8}$ | $8^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | $1^{3 / 4}-12$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | $9^{1 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | $3^{11 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | 21/4-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 |
|  | 4 | 3 $3 / 4-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3{ }^{3 / 8}$ | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | $3^{1 / 2} 2$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{5 / 16}$ |
|  | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | $4{ }^{3} / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2 / 2-12}$ | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $41 / 4$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{11 / 2}$ | 31/8 | 31/2 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{5 / 16}$ |
|  | 51/2 | $5^{1 / 4} 412$ | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | 31/2 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 |
| 12 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 27/8 | 31/4 | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 99/16 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 8}$ | 31/2 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4} 4-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 8}$ | 311/2 | 31/2 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | $2^{11 / 2-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | 31122 | 31/2 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 4 | 3 $3 / 4-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 $3 / 8$ | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 311/8 | 31122 | 31/2 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | $41 / 2$ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2 / 2-12}$ | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $41 / 4$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 8}$ | 31/2 | 31/2 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | $5^{1 / 4} 4-12$ | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
| 14 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3 $3 / 8$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $33 / 8$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | 111/8 |
|  | $31 / 2$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 3 /8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3 3 /8 | $3^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 4 | $3{ }^{3 / 4}-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 $3 / 8$ | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $33 / 8$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $3{ }^{3 / 8}$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4-12}$ | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $3{ }^{3} / 8$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | $3^{13} / 16$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ |

Head Square Mount
Style ME3
7" - 14" Bore


## Cap Square Mount

## Style ME4



## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4
Intermediate Male


A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,
style 2 rod ends are recommended through $2^{\prime \prime}$ piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

## "Special"

 Thread Style 0Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.
To order, specify "Style 0" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | E | EB | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | TE | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | P |
| 7 | 7112 | 9/16 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 9/16 | 6.75 | 57/8 | 31/4 |
| 8 | 81/2 | 11/16 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 9/16 | 7.57 | 57/8 | 31/4 |
| 10 | 105/8 | 13/16 | 1 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 11/16 | 9.40 | 71/8 | 41/8 |
| 12 | $12^{3 / 4}$ | 13/16 | 1 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 11/16 | 11.10 | 75/8 | 45/8 |
| 14 | $14^{3 / 4}$ | 15/16 | $11 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3 / 4$ | 12.87 | 87/8 | 51/2 |

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. MM | Thread |  | Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Style 4 CC | Style $2 \& 3$ <br> KK | A | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.002 \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | C | D | NA | TT | V | W | WF | Y | Add Stroke |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XK | ZB | ZJ |
| 7 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 15/16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 51/4 | 75/16 | $6^{3 / 4}$ |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | 111/16 | 4 | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 17/8 | $3^{1 / 16}$ | 51/2 | 79/16 | 7 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 4 | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 3/16 | 57/8 | $7{ }^{11 / 16}$ | 71/8 |
| 8 | $13 / 8$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | $11 / 8$ | 15/16 | 4 | $1 / 4$ | 7/8 | 15/8 | $2^{13 / 16}$ | $5^{1 / 4}$ | 75/16 | $63 / 4$ |
|  | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 57/8 | $7{ }^{15 / 16}$ | $73 / 8$ |
|  | $13 / 4$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $11 / 2$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | 11/8 | 17/8 | 31116 | 51/2 | 79/16 | 7 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 3 ${ }^{1 / 16}$ | 5 $/ 8$ | $7{ }^{11 / 16}$ | 71/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | 23/8 | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | 57/8 | $7{ }^{15 / 16}$ | 73/8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | 57/8 | $7{ }^{15 / 16}$ | 73/8 |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $31 / 2$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | 57/8 | $7{ }^{15 / 16}$ | $73 / 8$ |
|  | 4 | 3 $3 / 4-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 57/8 | $7{ }^{15 / 16}$ | $73 / 8$ |
|  | $4^{11 / 2}$ | 41/4-12 | $3^{1 / 4}-12$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 3/16 | 57/8 | $7{ }^{15} / 16$ | $73 / 8$ |
|  | 5 | 43/4-12 | $3^{1 / 2} / 2-12$ | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $41 / 4$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 37/16 | 57/8 | $7{ }^{15 / 16}$ | $73 / 8$ |
| 10 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 2 / 2-12}$ | $1^{1 / 4} 412$ | 2 | 2.374 | ${ }^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 17/8 | $3^{1 / 8}$ | 61/4 | $8^{15 / 16}$ | 81/4 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 63/8 | 91/16 | 83/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 65/8 | 95/16 | 85/8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 65/8 | 95/16 | 85/8 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4}-12$ | 21/2-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 $3 / 8$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 31122 | 65/8 | 95/16 | 85/8 |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4} 412$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 65/8 | 95/16 | 85/8 |
|  | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | $37 / 8$ | $43 / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 65/8 | 95/16 | 85/8 |
|  | 5 | 43/4-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $41 / 4$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 65/8 | 95/16 | 85/8 |
|  | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 65/8 | 95/16 | 85/8 |
| 12 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 67/8 | 99/16 | 87/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 71/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ | 91/8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 71/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ | 91/8 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2} 2$ | 71/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ | 91/8 |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4-12}$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | 37/8 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 71/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ | 91/8 |
|  | 41122 | 41/4-12 | $3^{1 / 4}-12$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | $37 / 8$ | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 71/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ | 91/8 |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $41 / 4$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 71/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ | 91/8 |
|  | 51/2 | $5^{1 / 4-12}$ | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 71/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ | 91/8 |
| 14 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 81/8 | $11^{1 / 8}$ | $10^{3 / 8}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | 81/8 | 111/8 | 103/8 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 31/4-12 | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 81/8 | $11^{1 / 8}$ | 103/8 |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4-12}$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $37 / 8$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 21/4 | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 81/8 | $11^{1 / 8}$ | 103/8 |
|  | $4^{11 / 2}$ | 41/4-12 | $3^{1 / 4}-12$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | $43 / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 81/8 | $11^{1 / 8}$ | 103/8 |
|  | 5 | 43/4-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $41 / 4$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 81/8 | $11^{1 / 8}$ | 103/8 |
|  | 51/2 | $5^{1 / 4-12}$ | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | $53 / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | 81/8 | $11^{1 / 8}$ | 103/8 |

## Head Trunnion Mount

Style MT1
7" - 14" Bore




Cap Trunnion Mount
Style MT2
7" - 14" Bore




Intermediate Fixed Trunnion Mount
Model MT4
8" - 14" Bore


Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4
Intermediate Male


A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,
style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2 " piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | BD | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.001 \\ \text { TD } \end{gathered}$ | TL | TM | UT | UM | UV | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | P |
| 7 | - | 71/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 9/16 | 1.375 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | - | 101/4 | - | - | 57/8 | 31/4 |
| 8 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 81/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 9/16 | 1.375 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $9^{3 / 4}$ | 111/4 | $12^{1 / 2}$ | 91/2 | 57/8 | $31 / 4$ |
| 10 | 3 | 105/8 | 1 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 11/16 | 1.750 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 12 | 141/8 | $15^{1 / 2}$ | $11^{3 / 4}$ | 71/8 | 41/8 |
| 12 | 3 | $12^{3 / 4}$ | 1 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 11/16 | 1.750 | $1^{13 / 4}$ | 14 | 161/4 | 171/2 | $13^{3 / 4}$ | 75/8 | 45/8 |
| 14 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $143 / 4$ | $11 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | $21 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2.000 | 2 | $16^{1 / 4}$ | $18^{3 / 4}$ | 201/4 | 16 | 87/8 | 51/2 |

Table 2-Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 4 \\ \text { CC } \end{gathered}$ | Style 2 \& 3 KK | A | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.002 \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | C | D | NA | TT | V | W | XG | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{XI}^{*} \\ \text { (Min.) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Y | Add Stroke |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XJ | ZB |
| 7 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 2/8 | - | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 6 | 75/16 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 111/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{11 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | 11/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | - | $3^{1 / 16}$ | $6^{1 / 4}$ | 79/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | $3 / 8$ | 11/4 | 3 | - | $3^{3 / 16}$ | $6^{3 / 8}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
| 8 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 4 | $1 / 4$ | 7/8 | 2/8 | $4^{15 / 16}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 6 | 75/16 |
|  | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | $1 / 2$ | 11/2 | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 5\%/16 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 65/8 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{11 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | $3 / 8$ | 11/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 53/16 | 31/16 | 61/4 | 79/16 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | 11/4 | 3 | 5/16 | 3/16 | 63/8 | $7^{11 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 59/16 | 37/16 | 65/8 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}$-12 | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | $2^{5 / 8}$ | 27/8 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 11/2 | 31/4 | 53/16 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 65/8 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2} 2$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 5\%/16 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 65/8 | $7{ }^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 4 | 3/4/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $33 / 8$ | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2} 2$ | 31/4 | 5\%/16 | 37/16 | 65/8 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 41122 | 41/4-12 | $3^{1 / 4} 4-12$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2} 2$ | 31/4 | 5\%/16 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 65/8 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 5 | 43/4-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 311/4 | 5\%/16 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 65/8 | $7^{15 / 16}$ |
| 10 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | $3 / 4$ | $1^{11 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | $3 / 8$ | 11/8 | 3 | 5 ${ }^{11 / 16}$ | 311/8 | 71/4 | $8^{15 / 16}$ |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | 11/4 | 31/8 | $5^{13 / 16}$ | $31 / 4$ | 73/8 | 91/16 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | 23/8 | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | 61/16 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 75/8 | 95/16 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}$-12 | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | $2^{5 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | 61/16 | $3^{1 / 2} 2$ | 75/8 | 95/16 |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 $3 / 8$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | 61/16 | $3^{1 / 2} 2$ | 75/8 | 95/16 |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4} / 42$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3{ }^{3} / 8$ | $3^{7 / 8}$ | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | $6^{1 / 16}$ | 31/2 | 75/8 | 95/16 |
|  | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | $43 / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | 61/16 | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 75/8 | 95/16 |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4} 412$ | $3^{11 / 2-12}$ | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | 61/16 | 3112 | 75/8 | 95/16 |
|  | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | 61/16 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 75/8 | 95/16 |
| 12 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15} / 16$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 31/8 | $5^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{1 / 4}$ | $7^{7 / 8}$ | 9 ${ }^{1 / 16}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} / 12$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | 61/16 | 31/2 | 81/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | $6^{1 / 16}$ | $3^{1 / 2} 2$ | 81/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 3/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | 61/16 | 31122 | 81/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4} / 42$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | 61/16 | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 81/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 4112 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | $43 / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 33/8 | 61/16 | 3112 | $8^{1 / 8}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 5 | 43/4-12 | $3^{1} / 2$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | $47 / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3 3/8 | 61/16 | 3112 | 81/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
|  | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3 3/8 | 61/16 | $3^{11 / 2}$ | 81/8 | $9^{13 / 16}$ |
| 14 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} / 12$ | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 35/8 | $6^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 91/4 | 111/8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}$-12 | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | $2^{5 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 35/8 | $6^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13} / 16$ | $9^{1 / 4}$ | 111/8 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 3 /8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 35/8 | $6{ }^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | $9^{1 / 4}$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4} / 42$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | $6^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 91/4 | 111/8 |
|  | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | $4{ }^{3 / 8}$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 35/8 | $6^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | $9^{1 / 4}$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4} / 12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | $6^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 91/4 | 111/8 |
|  | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | $45 / 8$ | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 3/8 | $6^{13 / 16}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 91/4 | 111/8 |

[^0]
## Cap Fixed Clevis Mount

Style MP1
7" - 14" Bore


## Tie Rod Extended Mount


Model MX3 Head Tie Rods Extended, Illustrated. Model MX2 Rods Extended are also available. All Tie Rod Models can be


Models MX3 and MX1 not offered in 8" bore, rod diameters $41 / 2^{\prime \prime}$, $5^{\prime \prime}$ and $51 / 2^{\prime \prime}$.

## Rod End Dimensions - see table 2

Thread Style 2
Small Male


Thread Style 3
Short Female


Thread Style 4
Intermediate Male


A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through $2^{2 "}$ diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,
style 2 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 4 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

## "Special"

 Thread Style 0Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.
To order, specify "Style 0" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1-Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| Bore | AA | BB | CB | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline+.000 \\ -.002 \\ C D^{\star} \end{array}$ | CW | DD | E | $\begin{gathered} \text { EE } \\ \text { NPTF } \end{gathered}$ | F | G | J | K | L | LR | M | MR | R | Add Stroke |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LB | P |
| 7 | 8.1 | 25/16 | 1112 | 1.001 | $3 / 4$ | 5/8-18 | 71/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 9/16 | 11/2 | 11/4 | 1 | $1^{3 / 16}$ | 5.73 | 57/8 | 31/4 |
| 8 | 9.1 | 25/16 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 1.001 | $3 / 4$ | 5/8-18 | 81/2 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 2 | 11/2 | 9/16 | 11/2 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 13/16 | 6.44 | 57/8 | $31 / 4$ |
| 10 | 11.2 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 2 | 1.376 | 1 | 3/4-16 | 105/8 | 1 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 11/16 | 21/8 | 1/8 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 15/8 | 7.92 | 71/8 | 41/8 |
| 12 | 13.3 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 1.751 | $11 / 4$ | $3 / 4-16$ | $12^{3 / 4}$ | 1 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 11/16 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{1 / 8}$ | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 21/8 | 9.40 | 75/8 | 45/8 |
| 14 | 15.4 | $3^{3 / 16}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 2.001 | $11 / 4$ | 7/8-14 | $14^{3} / 4$ | 11/4 | $3 / 4$ | $2^{3 / 4}$ | 21/4 | $3 / 4$ | 21/2 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 2 | 23/8 | 10.90 | 87/8 | $51 / 2$ |

${ }^{*} \mathrm{CD}$ is pin diameter.

Table 2-Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| Bore | Rod Dia. MM | Thread |  | Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 4 \\ \text { CC } \end{gathered}$ | Style $2 \& 3$ <br> 2 \& 3 <br> KK | A | $\begin{gathered} +.000 \\ -.002 \\ B \end{gathered}$ | C | D | NA | TT | v | W | WF | XC | Y | Add Stroke |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ZB | ZC |
| 7 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | $1^{5 / 8}$ | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 15/8 | $8^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 75/16 | 91/4 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | ${ }^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | 11/8 | 17/8 | $8^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 16}$ | 79/16 | 91/2 |
|  | 2 | $1^{1 / 4} 412$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 85/8 | $3^{3 / 16}$ | $7^{11 / 16}$ | 95/8 |
| 8 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 15/16 | 4 | $1 / 4$ | 7/8 | 15/8 | $8^{1 / 4}$ | $2^{13 / 16}$ | 75/16 | 91/4 |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | $5^{1 / 4}-12$ | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{7 / 8}$ | 37/16 | $7^{15} / 16$ | 97/8 |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | $1^{1 / 4-12}$ | 2 | 2.374 | ${ }^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | 11/8 | 17/8 | $8^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 16}$ | 79116 | 91/2 |
|  | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 85/8 | 3/16 | 711/16 | 95/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4} 412$ | $1^{7 / 8-12}$ | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | 11/22 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 715/16 | 97/8 |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4} 412$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | $2^{5 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2} / 2$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{15} / 16$ | 97/8 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | $2^{1 / 2-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 11/22 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 75/16 | 97/8 |
|  | 4 | $3{ }^{3} / 4-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 87/8 | $3^{7 / 16}$ | 715/16 | 97/8 |
|  | 41/2 | $41 / 4-12$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | $3^{7 / 8}$ | $4^{3 / 8}$ | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 87/8 | 37/16 | 75/16 | 97/8 |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 16}$ | $7^{15 / 16}$ | 97/8 |
| 10 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 11/2-12 | $1^{1 / 4} / 12$ | 2 | 2.374 | ${ }^{3 / 4}$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 8}$ | $1^{7 / 8}$ | 103/8 | $3^{1 / 1 / 8}$ | $8^{15} / 16$ | 113/4 |
|  | 2 | $1^{3 / 4}-12$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | 4 | 3/8 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 101/2 | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 91/16 | 117/8 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $1^{7 / 8-12}$ | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 103/4 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 | $12^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | $2^{5 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 103/4 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 | $12^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4} 412$ | 2 $1 / 2-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 103/4 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 | 121/8 |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4} 412$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 18}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 | $12^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | $4^{1 / 2}$ | $4^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | $3^{7 / 8}$ | $4^{3 / 8}$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 103/4 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 | $12^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 5 | $43 / 4-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}-12$ | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 103/4 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 95/16 | 121/8 |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | $5^{1 / 4-12}$ | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 103/4 | 31/2 | 95/16 | $12^{1 / 8}$ |
| 12 | 2 | $1^{3 / 4}-12$ | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.624 | 7/8 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 15/16 | 4 | $3 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 2 | 111/8 | $3^{1 / 4}$ | 99/16 | $12^{7 / 8}$ |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $1^{7} / 8-12$ | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | 11/2 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 113/8 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4} 412$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | $2^{5} / 8$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $11^{3 / 8}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 113/8 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 4 | $3^{3 / 4} 412$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $11^{3 / 8}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 41122 | $4{ }^{1 / 4}$-12 | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | $3^{7 / 8}$ | $43 / 8$ | 7 | 1/2 | $11 / 2$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 113/8 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | 5 | $4^{3 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 2}$-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | $4^{7 / 18}$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 113/8 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | $5^{1 / 4}-12$ | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 53/8 | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 113/8 | $3^{1 / 2} 2$ | $9^{13 / 16}$ | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
| 14 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}-12$ | $1^{7 / 8-12}$ | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | $2^{1 / 16}$ | $2^{3 / 8}$ | 4 | 1/2 | $11 / 2$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 127/8 | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 | $14^{7 / 8}$ |
|  | 3 | $2^{3 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 4-12}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 3.749 | 1 | $2^{5 / 8}$ | $2^{7 / 8}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 127/8 | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 | 147/8 |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{1 / 4}-12$ | $2^{1 / 2}$-12 | $3^{1 / 2}$ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $11 / 2$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 | 147/8 |
|  | 4 | $3{ }^{3 / 4}-12$ | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $3^{7 / 18}$ | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 | $14^{7 / 8}$ |
|  | $4^{1 / 2}$ | $4^{1 / 4}-12$ | $3^{1 / 4-12}$ | $4^{1 / 2}$ | 5.249 | 1 | $3^{7 / 8}$ | $4^{3 / 8}$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{11 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 | 147/8 |
|  | 5 | $43 / 4-12$ | $3^{1 / 2-12}$ | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 7 | 1/2 | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 | $14^{7 / 8}$ |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | $5^{1 / 4}-12$ | 4-12 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | 6.249 | 1 | $45 / 8$ | 53/8 | 7 | $1 / 2$ | $11 / 2$ | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | $3^{13 / 16}$ | 111/8 | $14^{7 / 8}$ |

## Spherical Bearing Mount



| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | A | CD ${ }^{2}$ | EX | MA | MS | NR | WF | Add Stroke |  | Max. Oper. psi ${ }^{1}$ PA-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 3 \\ \text { KK }^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 7 \\ \text { KK }^{3} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XC | ZC |  |
| $11 / 2$ | 5/8 | 7/16-20 | - | $3 / 4$ | -. 0005 | 7/16 | $3 / 4$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | 1 | 53/8 | 61/8 | 250 |
|  | 1 | - | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ | . 5000 |  |  |  |  | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 53/4 | $61 / 2$ |  |
| 2 | 5/8 | 7/16-20 | - | $3 / 4$ | $\begin{gathered} -.0005 \\ .5000 \end{gathered}$ | 7/16 | $3 / 4$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | 1 | 53/8 | $61 / 8$ | 250 |
|  | $13 / 8$ | - | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ |  |  |  |  |  | 15/8 | 6 | $63 / 4$ |  |
|  | 1 | - | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ |  |  |  |  |  | $13 / 8$ | 53/4 | $61 / 2$ |  |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 7/16-20 | - | $3 / 4$ | $\begin{array}{r} -.0005 \\ .5000 \end{array}$ | 7/16 | $3 / 4$ | 15/16 | 5/8 | 1 | 51/2 | $61 / 4$ | 250 |
|  | $13 / 4$ | - | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ |  |  |  |  |  | 17/8 | 63/8 | 71/8 |  |
|  | 1 | - | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ |  |  |  |  |  | $13 / 8$ | 57/8 | 65/8 |  |
|  | $13 / 8$ | - | 7/16-20 | $3 / 4$ |  |  |  |  |  | 15/8 | 61/8 | 67/8 |  |
| $3^{11 / 4}$ | 1 | 3/4-16 | - | 11/8 | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & .7500 \end{aligned}$ | 21/32 | 1 | $1{ }^{3 / 8}$ | 1 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $67 / 8$ | 7 ${ }^{7} / 8$ | 250 |
|  | 2 | - | 3/4-16 | 11/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | $71 / 2$ | 81/2 |  |
|  | 13/8 | - | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ |  |  |  |  |  | 15/8 | 71/8 | 81/8 |  |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | - | 3/4.16 | 11/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 17/8 | $7^{3 / 8}$ | 83/8 |  |
| 4 | 1 | 3/4-16 | - | 11/8 | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & .7500 \end{aligned}$ | 21/32 | 1 | $13 / 8$ | 1 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | $67 / 8$ | $7^{7} / 8$ | 250 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | - | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $73 / 4$ | $83 / 4$ |  |
|  | $13 / 8$ | - | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ |  |  |  |  |  | 15/8 | 71/8 | 81/8 |  |
|  | $13 / 4$ | - | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ |  |  |  |  |  | 17/8 | $73 / 8$ | 83/8 |  |
|  | 2 | - | $3 / 4$-16 | 11/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | $71 / 2$ | 81/2 |  |
| 5 | 1 | 3/4-16 | - | $11 / 8$ | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & .7500 \end{aligned}$ | 21/32 | 1 | $13 / 8$ | 1 | 13/8 | 71/8 | 81/8 | 250 |
|  | $3^{11 / 2}$ | - | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 8 | 9 |  |
|  | $13 / 8$ | - | 3/4-16 | 11/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 15/8 | $73 / 8$ | 83/8 |  |
|  | $13 / 4$ | - | 3/4-16 | 11/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 17/8 | 75/8 | 85/8 |  |
|  | 2 | - | 3/4-16 | 11/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | $73 / 4$ | 83/4 |  |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | - | 3/4-16 | 11/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 8 | 9 |  |
|  | 3 | - | 3/4-16 | $11 / 8$ |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 8 | 9 |  |
| 6 | $13 / 8$ | 1-14 | - | 15/8 | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & 1.0000 \end{aligned}$ | 7/8 | $11 / 4$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $11 / 4$ | 15/8 | 81/8 | 93/8 | 250 |
|  | 4 | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 83/4 | 10 |  |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 17/8 | $83 / 8$ | 95/8 |  |
|  | 2 | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | $81 / 2$ | 93/4 |  |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $83 / 4$ | 10 |  |
|  | 3 | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{3 / 4}$ | 10 |  |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{3 / 4}$ | 10 |  |

${ }^{1}$ Maximum operating pressure at 4:1 design factor is based on tensile strength of material. Pressure ratings are based on standard commercial bearing ratings.
${ }^{2}$ Dimension CD is hole diameter.
${ }^{3}$ Threads listed are also for a spherical rod eye which match style 9 or style 7.
The spherical rod eye pin diameter matches the cap pin and (if required) needs to
be purchased separately; see PA-2 mounting accessories for detailed information.

## Spherical Bearing Mount

Style MPU3


| Bore | Rod Dia. <br> MM | Thread |  | A | CD ${ }^{2}$ | EX | MA | MS | NR | W | Add Stroke |  | Max. Oper. psi ${ }^{1}$ PA-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 3 \\ K^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Style } \\ 7 \\ \mathrm{KK}^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XC | ZC |  |
| 8 | 13/8 | 1-14 | - | 15/8 | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & 1.0000 \end{aligned}$ | 7/8 | $11 / 4$ | $1^{11 / 16}$ | $11 / 4$ | 7/8 | $8^{1 / 4}$ | 91/2 | 250 |
|  | 51/2 | - | 1-14 | $1^{5 / 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 87/8 | 101/8 |  |
|  | $1^{3 / 4}$ | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 81/2 | $93 / 4$ |  |
|  | 2 | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 85/8 | 97/8 |  |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 87/8 | 101/8 |  |
|  | 3 | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 87/8 | 101/8 |  |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | - | 1-14 | $1^{5 / 8}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 87/8 | 101/8 |  |
|  | 4 | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 87/8 | 101/8 |  |
|  | $4^{1 / 2} 2$ | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 87/8 | 101/8 |  |
|  | 5 | - | 1-14 | 15/8 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 87/8 | 101/8 |  |
| 10 | $13 / 4$ | 11/4-12 | - | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & 1.3750 \end{aligned}$ | $1^{3 / 16}$ | 17/8 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | $15 / 8$ | $1^{1 / 8}$ | 103/8 | $12^{1 / 4}$ | 250 |
|  | 2 | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 4}$ | 101/2 | $12^{3 / 8}$ |  |
|  | $2^{11 / 2}$ | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | 125/8 |  |
|  | 3 | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | 125/8 |  |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | 125/8 |  |
|  | 4 | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | 12/8 |  |
|  | 41/2 | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | 125/8 |  |
|  | 5 | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | 125/8 |  |
|  | 51/2 | - | 11/4-12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $10^{3 / 4}$ | 125/8 |  |
| 12 | 2 | 11/2-12 | - | $2^{1 / 4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & 1.7500 \end{aligned}$ | $1^{17 / 32}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{7} / 8$ | 21/16 | $1^{1 / 4}$ | $11^{1 / 8}$ | 135/8 | 250 |
|  | $2^{1 / 2}$ | - | 11/2-12 | 21/4 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $11^{3 / 8}$ | 137/8 |  |
|  | 3 | - | 11/2-12 | 21/4 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $11^{3} / 8$ | 137/8 |  |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | - | 11/2-12 | 21/4 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | 113/8 | 137/8 |  |
|  | 4 | - | 11/2-12 | 21/4 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $11^{3 / 8}$ | 137/8 |  |
|  | 41/2 | - | 11/2-12 | $2^{1 / 4}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $11^{3} / 8$ | 137/8 |  |
|  | 5 | - | 11/2-12 | 21/4 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $11^{3 / 8}$ | 137/8 |  |
|  | $5^{1 / 2}$ | - | 11/2-12 | 21/4 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $11^{3} / 8$ | 137/8 |  |
| 14 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{7 / 8-12}$ | - | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & -.0005 \\ & 2.0000 \end{aligned}$ | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 35/16 | $2^{3 / 8}$ | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | $15^{3} / 8$ | 250 |
|  | 3 | - | 17/8-12 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | 153/8 |  |
|  | $3^{1 / 2}$ | - | 17/8-12 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | 153/8 |  |
|  | 4 | - | 17/8-12 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | 153/8 |  |
|  | $4^{1 / 2}$ | - | 17/8-12 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | 153/8 |  |
|  | 5 | - | 17/8-12 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | 153/8 |  |
|  | 51/2 | - | 17/8-12 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | $1^{1 / 2}$ | $12^{7 / 8}$ | 153/8 |  |

${ }^{1}$ Maximum operating pressure at 4:1 design factor is based on tensile strength of material. Pressure ratings are based on standard commercial bearing ratings.
${ }^{2}$ Dimension CD is hole diameter.
${ }^{3}$ Threads listed are also for a spherical rod eye which match style 9 or style 7.
The spherical rod eye pin diameter matches the cap pin and (if required) needs to
be purchased separately; see PA-2 mounting accessories for detailed information.

## Cylinder Accessories

## Spherical Bearing Mount - Style MPU3

Schrader Bellows offers a complete range of Cylinder Accessories to assure you of the greatest versatility in present or future cylinder applications. Accessories offered for the respective cylinder include the Rod Eye,

Pivot Pin and Clevis Bracket. To select the proper part number for any desired accessory refer to the charts below.

## Spherical Rod Eye Dimensions



| PA-2 <br> Series <br> Bore $\varnothing$ | Part <br> Number | CD <br> $\varnothing$ | A | CE | EX | ER | LE | JK <br> Thread | JL <br> $\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$ | Load <br> Capacity <br> (lb) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1.50,2.00$, <br> 2.50 | 0961000050 | $.5000-0005$ | 0.72 | 0.86 | 0.44 | 0.80 | 0.78 | $7 / 16-20$ | 0.88 | 2644 |
| $3.25,4.00$, <br> 5.00 | 0961000075 | $.7500-0005$ | 1.02 | 1.25 | 0.66 | 1.14 | 1.06 | $3 / 4-16$ | 1.31 | 9441 |
| $6.00,8.00$ | 0961000100 | $1.0000-0005$ | 1.52 | 1.88 | 0.88 | 1.34 | 1.45 | $1-14$ | 1.50 | 16860 |
| 10.00 | 0961000138 | $1.3750^{-0005}$ | 2.02 | 2.13 | 1.19 | 1.67 | 1.91 | $11 / 4-12$ | 2.00 | 28562 |
| 12.00 | 0961000175 | $1.7500-0005$ | 2.14 | 2.50 | 1.53 | 2.05 | 2.16 | $11 / 2-12$ | 2.00 | 43005 |
| 14.00 | 0961000200 | $2.0000-0005$ | 2.89 | 2.75 | 1.75 | 2.60 | 2.50 | $17 / 8-12$ | 2.75 | 70193 |

Order to fit Piston Rod Thread Size.

## Pivot Pin Dimensions



Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.

| PA-2 <br> Series <br> Bore Ø | Part <br> Number | CD <br> Ø | CL | Shear <br> Capacity <br> (lb) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1.50,2.00$, <br> 2.50 | 0839620000 | $.4997-0004$ | 1.56 | 8600 |
| $3.25,4.00$, <br> 5.00 | 0839630000 | $.7497-0005$ | 2.03 | 19300 |
| $6.00,8.00$ | 0839640000 | $.9997-0005$ | 2.50 | 34300 |
| 10.00 | 0839650000 | $1.3746-0006$ | 3.31 | 65000 |
| 12.00 | 0839660000 | $1.7496-0000$ | 4.22 | 105200 |
| 14.00 | 0839670000 | $1.9996-0007$ | 4.94 | 137400 |

## Clevis Bracket Dimensions



Fabricated Steel


Cast Ductile Iron

Order to fit Cylinder Cap or Rod Eye.

| PA-2 <br> Series <br> Bore $\varnothing$ | Pin <br> $\varnothing$ | Cast <br> Ductile Iron <br> Part Number | Fabricated Steel <br> Part Number | CD <br> $\varnothing$ | CF | CW | DD | E | F | FL | LR | M | MR | R | Load <br> Capacity <br> (Ib) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1.50,2.00$, <br> 2.50 | 0.500 | 0959450000 | 0839470000 | 0.503 | 0.45 | 0.50 | 0.41 | 3.00 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 0.94 | 0.50 | 0.63 | 2.05 | 5770 |
| $3.25,4.00$, <br> 5.00 | 0.750 | 0959300000 | 0839480000 | 0.753 | 0.67 | 0.63 | 0.53 | 3.75 | 0.63 | 2.00 | 1.38 | 0.88 | 1.00 | 2.76 | 9450 |
| $6.00,8.00$ | 1.000 | 0959310000 | 0839490000 | 1.003 | 0.89 | 0.75 | 0.53 | 5.50 | 0.75 | 2.50 | 1.69 | 1.00 | 1.19 | 4.10 | 14300 |
| 10.00 | 1.375 | 0959320000 | 0839500000 | 1.378 | 1.20 | 1.00 | 0.66 | 6.50 | 0.88 | 3.50 | 2.44 | 1.38 | 1.63 | 4.95 | 20322 |
| 12.00 | 1.750 | 0959330000 | 0839510000 | 1.753 | 1.55 | 1.25 | 0.91 | 8.50 | 1.25 | 4.50 | 2.88 | 1.75 | 2.06 | 6.58 | 37800 |
| 14.00 | 2.000 | 0959340000 | 0839520000 | 2.003 | 1.77 | 1.50 | 0.91 | 10.63 | 1.50 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.38 | 7.92 | 50375 |

## Double Rod Models <br> 1" to 14" Bore

To determine dimensions for a double rod cylinder, first refer to the desired single rod mounting style cylinder shown on preceding pages of this catalog. After selecting necessary dimensions from that drawing, return to this page and supplement the single rod dimensions with those shown on the drawing and dimension table below. Note that double rod cylinders have a head (Dim. G) at both ends and that dimension LD or LF replaces LB or LG. The double rod dimensions differ from, or are in addition to those for single rod cylinders shown on preceding pages and provide the information needed to completely dimension a double rod cylinder. On a double rod cylinder where the two rod ends are different, be sure to clearly state which rod end is to be assembled at which end.
Port position 1 is standard. If other than standard, specify position 2,3 , or 4 when viewed from one end only.
If only one end of these Double Rod Cylinders is to be cushioned, be sure to specify clearly which end this will be.

Specify XI dimension from rod end \#1.

How to Use Double Rod Cylinder Dimension Drawings
1" to 6" Bores


1" to 6" Bores
Removable Cartridge


7" to 14" Bores



All dimensions are in inches and apply to standard rod sizes only. For alternate rod sizes, determine all envelope dimensions (within LD dim.) as described above and then use appropriate rod end dimensions for proper rod size from single rod cylinder.

|  | Rod |  | Stro |  | Add 2X Stroke |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bore | MM | LD | LF | SS | ZM |
| 1 | 1/2 | $4^{3 / 4}$ | - | $3^{3 / 8}$ | 6 |
| $1^{1 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 47/8 | 41/8 | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $6^{1 / 8}$ |
| 2 | 5/8 | $4^{7 / 8}$ | $41 / 8$ | $3^{3 / 8}$ | $6^{1 / 8}$ |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | 5/8 | 5 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | $3^{1 / 2}$ | $6^{1 / 4}$ |
| $3^{1 / 4}$ | 1 | 6 | $4^{3 / 4}$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | 71/2 |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | $4^{3 / 4}$ | $3^{3 / 4}$ | $7^{1 / 2}$ |
| 5 | 1 | $6^{1 / 4}$ | 5 | 3/8 | 73/4 |
| 6 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 7 | $5^{1 / 2}$ | $41 / 8$ | $8^{3 / 4}$ |
| 7 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 71/8 | 5\%/8 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | $8^{7 / 8}$ |
| 8 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 7118 | 5/8 | $4^{1 / 4}$ | 87/8 |
| 10 | $1^{3 / 4}$ | $8^{1 / 8}$ | 65/8 | $4^{7 / 8}$ | 103/8 |
| 12 | 2 | 85/8 | 71/8 | 53/8 | 111/8 |
| 14 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 101/8 | 85/8 | 63/8 | $13^{1 / 8}$ |
| Replaces: On single rod mounting styles: |  | LB | LG | SS | - |
|  |  | All Mtg. Styles |  | MS2 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { All } \\ \text { Mtgs. } \end{gathered}$ |

*Mounting style MDT4 not available in 1" and 7" bore sizes.

## Cylinder Accessories

Schrader Bellows offers a complete range of cylinder accessories to assure flexibility and versatility in present or future cylinder applications.

## Rod End Accessories

Accessories offered for the rod end of the cylinder include: Rod Clevis, Eye Bracket, Knuckle, Clevis Bracket and Pivot Pin. To select the proper part number for any desired accessory, refer to Chart A below and look opposite the thread size of the rod end as indicated in the first column. The Pivot Pins, Eye Brackets and Clevis Brackets are listed opposite the thread size which their mating Knuckles or Clevises fit.

## Accessory Load Capacity

The various accessories on this and the following pages have been load rated for your convenience. The load capacity shown in pounds is the recommended maximum load for that accessory based on a 4:1 design factor in tension. (Pivot Pin is rated in shear.) Before specifying, compare the actual load or the tension (pull) force at maximum operating pressure of the cylinder with the load capacity of the accessory you plan to use. If load or pull force of cylinder exceeds load capacity of accessory, consult factory.

Chart A

| Thread Size | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin } \\ \varnothing \end{gathered}$ | Rod Clevis |  | Mounting Plate or Eye Bracket Forged Steel or Cast Ductile Iron |  | Pivot Pin |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Part <br> Number | Load Capacity (lb) |  |  | Part <br> Number | Shear Capacity (lb) |
|  |  |  |  | Part Number | Load Capacity (lb) |  |  |
| 5/16-24 | 0.312 | $051221000{ }^{1}$ | 2600 | 0959810031 | 1850 | - | - |
| 7/16-20 | 0.500 | 0509400000 | 4250 | $0959810050^{2}$ | 4620 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 1/2-20 | 0.500 | 0509410000 | 4900 | $0959810050^{2}$ | 4620 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 3/4-16 | 0.750 | 0509420000 | 11200 | $0959810075^{2}$ | 12370 | 0683690000 | 19300 |
| 3/4-16 | 0.750 | 1332840000 | 11200 | $0959810075^{2}$ | 12370 | 0683690000 | 19300 |
| 7/8-14 | 1.000 | 0509430000 | 18800 | $0959810100^{2}$ | 20450 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1-14 | 1.000 | 0509440000 | 19500 | $0959810100^{2}$ | 20450 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1-14 | 1.000 | 1332850000 | 19500 | $0959810100^{2}$ | 20450 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 11/4-12 | 1.375 | 0509450000 | 33500 | 0959810138 | 33500 | 0683710000 | 65000 |
| 1 1/4-12 | 1.375 | 1332860000 | 33500 | 0959810138 | 33500 | 0683710000 | 65000 |
| $11 / 2-12$ | 1.750 | 0509460000 | 45600 | 0959810175 | 49480 | 0683720000 | 105200 |
| 13/4-12 | 2.000 | 0509470000 | 65600 | $0959810200^{2}$ | 70100 | 0683730000 | 137400 |
| 17/8-12 | 2.000 | 0509480000 | 65600 | 0959810200 ${ }^{2}$ | 70100 | 0683730000 | 137400 |
| 2 1/4-12 | 2.500 | 0509490000 | 98200 | $0959810250^{2}$ | 98200 | 0683740000 | 214700 |
| 2 1/2-12 | 3.000 | 0509500000 | 98200 | 0959810300 ${ }^{2}$ | 121940 | 0683750000 | 309200 |
| $23 / 4-12$ | 3.000 | 0509510000 | 98200 | 0959810300 ${ }^{2}$ | 121940 | 0683750000 | 309200 |
| 3 1/4-12 | 3.500 | 0509520000 | 156700 | 0959810350 | 187910 | 0735450000 | 420900 |
| 3 1/2-12 | 4.000 | 0509530000 | 193200 | 0959810400 | 268000 | 0735470000 | 565800 |
| 4-12 | 4.000 | 0509540000 | 221200 | 0959810400 | 268000 | 0735470000 | 565800 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes pivot pin.
${ }^{2}$ Cylinder accessory dimensions conform to ANSI/NFPA/T3.6.8 R3-2010.

## Mounting Plates

Mounting Plates for Style MP1 (clevis mounted) cylinders are offered. To select proper part number for your application, refer to Chart B at right.

Chart B

| PA-2 Series |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mounting Plate <br> Part Number | Bore <br> $\varnothing$ |
| 0960160044 | 1.00 |
| 0959810050 | $1.50,2.00,2.50$ |
| 0959810075 | $3.25,4.00,5.00$ |
| 0959810100 | $6.00,8.00$ |
| 0959810138 | 10.00 |
| 0959810175 | 12.00 |
| 0959810200 | 14.00 |

## Rod Clevis Dimensions



| Part Number | Pin <br> $\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$ | A | CB | CD <br> $\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$ | CE | CW | ER | KK <br> Thread |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0512210000^{2}$ | 0.310 | 0.81 | 0.34 | 0.314 | 2.25 | 0.20 | 0.30 | $5 / 16-24$ |
| 0509400000 | 0.500 | 0.75 | 0.77 | 0.503 | 1.50 | 0.49 | 0.50 | $7 / 16-20$ |
| 0509410000 | 0.500 | 0.75 | 0.77 | 0.503 | 1.50 | 0.49 | 0.50 | $1 / 2-20$ |
| 0509420000 | 0.750 | 1.13 | 1.27 | 0.753 | 2.13 | 0.62 | 0.75 | $3 / 4-16$ |
| 1332840000 | 0.750 | 1.13 | 1.27 | 0.753 | 2.38 | 0.62 | 0.75 | $3 / 4-16$ |
| 0509430000 | 1.000 | 1.63 | 1.52 | 1.003 | 2.94 | 0.74 | 1.00 | $7 / 8-14$ |
| 0509440000 | 1.000 | 1.63 | 1.52 | 1.003 | 2.94 | 0.74 | 1.00 | $1-14$ |
| 1332850000 | 1.000 | 1.63 | 1.52 | 1.003 | 3.13 | 0.74 | 1.00 | $1-14$ |
| 0509450000 | 1.375 | 1.88 | 2.04 | 1.378 | 3.75 | 0.99 | 1.38 | $11 / 4-12$ |
| 1332860000 | 1.375 | 2.00 | 2.04 | 1.378 | 4.13 | 0.99 | 1.38 | $11 / 4-12$ |
| 0509460000 | 1.750 | 2.25 | 2.54 | 1.753 | 4.50 | 1.24 | 1.75 | $11 / 2-12$ |
| 0509470000 | 2.000 | 3.00 | 2.54 | 2.003 | 5.50 | 1.24 | 2.00 | $13 / 4-12$ |
| 0509480000 | 2.000 | 3.00 | 2.54 | 2.003 | 5.50 | 1.24 | 2.00 | $17 / 8-12$ |
| 0509490000 | 2.500 | 3.50 | 3.04 | 2.503 | 6.50 | 1.49 | 2.50 | $21 / 4-12$ |
| 0509500000 | 3.000 | 3.50 | 3.04 | 3.003 | 6.75 | 1.49 | 2.75 | $21 / 2-12$ |
| 0509510000 | 3.000 | 3.50 | 3.04 | 3.003 | 6.75 | 1.49 | 2.75 | $23 / 4-12$ |
| 0509520000 | 3.500 | $3.50^{3}$ | 4.04 | 3.503 | 7.75 | 1.98 | 3.50 | $31 / 4-12$ |
| 0509530000 | 4.000 | $4.00^{3}$ | 4.54 | 4.003 | 8.81 | 2.23 | 4.00 | $31 / 2-12$ |
| 0509540000 | 4.000 | $4.00^{3}$ | 4.54 | 4.003 | 8.81 | 2.23 | 4.00 | $4-12$ |

## Pivot Pin Dimensions



| Part Number | CD <br> $\varnothing$ | CL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0683680000 | 0.500 | 1.88 |
| 0683690000 | 0.750 | 2.63 |
| 0683700000 | 1.000 | 3.13 |
| 0683710000 | 1.375 | 4.19 |
| 0683720000 | 1.750 | 5.19 |
| 0683730000 | 2.000 | 5.19 |
| 0683740000 | 2.500 | 6.19 |
| 0683750000 | 3.000 | 6.25 |
| 0735450000 | 3.500 | 8.25 |
| $0735470000^{4}$ | 4.000 | 9.00 |

${ }^{4}$ This size supplied with cotter pins.

## Notes:

- Pivot Pins are furnished with Clevis Mounted Cylinders as standard.
- Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.
- Pivot Pins must be ordered as a separate item if to be used with Knuckles, Rod Clevises, or Clevis Brackets.
${ }^{1}$ Rod Clevises with pin diameters 0.312 thru 1.375 are forged steel. Rod Clevises with 1.750 pin diameter and larger are cast ductile iron.
${ }^{2}$ Includes Pivot Pin
${ }^{3}$ Consult appropriate cylinder rod end dimensions for compatibility.


## Forged Steel or Cast Ductile Iron Mounting Plate or Eye Bracket Dimensions ${ }^{5}$

Note: Cast ductile iron eye brackets must not be welded in place.



| Cast or Forged <br> Part Number | Pin <br> $\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$ | CB | CD <br> $\varnothing$ | DD <br> $\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$ | $\mathbf{E}$ <br> (As Cast) | F | FL | LR | M <br> (As Cast) | R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0959810031 | 0.312 | 0.31 | 0.314 | 0.27 | 2.25 | 0.38 | 1.00 | 0.59 | 0.38 | 1.75 |
| 0959810050 | 0.500 | 0.75 | 0.503 | 0.41 | 2.50 | 0.38 | 1.13 | 0.69 | 0.50 | 1.63 |
| 0959810075 | 0.750 | 1.25 | 0.753 | 0.53 | 3.50 | 0.63 | 1.88 | 1.13 | 0.75 | 2.55 |
| 0959810100 | 1.000 | 1.50 | 1.003 | 0.66 | 4.50 | 0.88 | 2.38 | 1.37 | 1.00 | 3.25 |
| 0959810138 | 1.375 | 2.00 | 1.378 | 0.66 | 5.00 | $1.00^{7}$ | 3.00 | 1.88 | 1.38 | 3.82 |
| 0959810175 | 1.750 | 2.50 | 1.753 | 0.91 | 6.50 | $1.25^{7}$ | 3.38 | 2.13 | 1.75 | 4.95 |
| 0959810200 | 2.000 | 2.50 | 2.003 | 1.06 | 7.50 | 1.50 | 4.00 | 2.38 | 2.00 | 5.73 |
| 0959810250 | 2.500 | 3.00 | 2.503 | 1.19 | 8.50 | 1.75 | 4.75 | 2.88 | 2.50 | 6.58 |
| 0959810300 | 3.000 | 3.00 | 3.003 | 1.31 | 9.50 | 2.00 | 5.25 | 3.13 | 3.00 | 7.50 |
| 0959810350 | 3.500 | 4.00 | 3.503 | 1.81 | 12.63 | $2.50^{8}$ | $6.50^{8}$ | 3.88 | 3.50 | 9.62 |
| 0959810400 | 4.000 | 4.50 | 4.003 | 2.06 | 14.88 | $3.00^{8}$ | $7.50^{8}$ | 4.38 | 4.06 | 11.45 |

[^1]
## Rod End Accessories

Accessories offered for the rod end of the cylinder include Rod Clevis, Eye Bracket, Knuckle, Clevis Bracket, and Pivot Pin. To select the proper part number for any desired accessory, refer to the table below and look in the row to the right of the rod thread in the first column. For economical accessory selection, it is recommended that rod end style 2 be specified on your cylinder order.

## Accessory Load Capacity

The various accessories have been load rated for your convenience. The load capacity in pounds is the recommended maximum load for that accessory based on a 4:1 design factor in tension. (Pivot Pin is rated in shear.) Before specifying, compare the actual load or the tension (pull) force at the maximum operating pressure of the cylinder with the load capacity of the accessory you plan to use. If load or pull force of cylinder exceeds load capacity of accessory, consult factory.

| ThreadSize | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pin } \\ \varnothing \end{gathered}$ | Knuckle |  | Clevis Bracket |  |  |  | Pivot Pin |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Part Number | $\begin{gathered} \text { Load } \\ \text { Capacity } \end{gathered}$(lb) | Forged Steel or Cast Ductile Iron |  | Fabricated Steel |  | Part Number | Shear Capacity (lb) |
|  |  |  |  | Part Number | Load Capacity <br> (lb) | Part Number | Load Capacity (lb) |  |  |
| 5/16-24 | 0.438 | 0740750000 | 3300 | 0960160044 | 2830 | 0740760000 | 3600 | 0740780000 | 6600 |
| 7/16-20 | 0.500 | 0690890000 | 5000 | 0960160050 | 7740 | 0692050000 | 7300 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 1/2-20 | 0.500 | 0690900000 | 5700 | 0960160050 | 7740 | 0692050000 | 7300 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 3/4-16 | 0.750 | 0690910000 | 12100 | 0960160075 | 13600 | 0692060000 | 10880 | 0683690000 | 19300 |
| 7/8-14 | 1.000 | 0690920000 | 13000 | 0960160100 | 23000 | 0692070000 | 15180 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1-14 | 1.000 | 0690930000 | 21700 | 0960160100 | 23000 | 0692070000 | 15180 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 11/4-12 | 1.375 | 0690940000 | 33500 | 0960160138 | 39500 | 0692080000 | 23560 | 0683710000 | 65000 |
| 11/2-12 | 1.750 | 0690950000 | 45000 | 0960160175 | 49480 | 0692090000 | 21520 | 0683720000 | 105200 |
| 13/4-12 | 2.000 | 0690960000 | 53500 | 0960160200 | 72400 | 0692100000 | 26000 | 0692150000 | 137400 |
| 17/8-12 | 2.000 | 0962160000 | 75000 | 0960160200 | 72400 | 0692100000 | 26000 | 0692150000 | 137400 |
| $21 / 4-12$ | 2.500 | 0962170000 | 98700 | 0960160250 | 98700 | 0692110000 | 28710 | 0683740000 | 214700 |
| 2 1/2-12 | 3.000 | 0962180000 | 110000 | 0960160300 | 123300 | 0692120000 | 28190 | 0683750000 | 309200 |
| 23/4-12 | 3.000 | 0962190000 | 123300 | N/A | N/A | 0692130000 | 31390 | 0692160000 | 309200 |
| 3 1/4-12 | 3.500 | 0962200000 | 161300 | 0960160350 | 200400 | 0735420000 | 80250 | 0735450000 | 420900 |
| 3 1/2-12 | 3.500 | 0962210000 | 217300 | 0960160350 | 200400 | 0735420000 | 80250 | 0735450000 | 420900 |
| 4-12 | 4.000 | 0962220000 | 273800 | 0960160400 | 292100 | 0735430000 | 98420 | 0821810000 | 565800 |
| N/A | 4.000 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $0735470000^{1}$ | 565800 |

${ }^{1}$ This size supplied with cotter pins.

## Forged Steel or Cast Ductile Iron Clevis Bracket Dimensions

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $001$ | Cast ductile iron clevis ets must not be welded ce. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cast or Forged ${ }^{2}$ Part Number | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Pin } \\ \varnothing \end{gathered}$ | CB | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { CD } \\ \varnothing \end{gathered}$ | CW | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { DD } \\ \varnothing \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | (As East) | F | FL | LR | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M} \\ \text { (As Cast) } \end{gathered}$ | R |
| 0960160044 | 0.438 | 0.46 | 0.440 | 0.37 | 0.27 | 2.25 | 0.38 | 1.00 | 0.56 | 0.44 | 1.75 |
| 0960160050 | 0.500 | 0.78 | 0.503 | 0.50 | 0.41 | 2.50 | 0.38 | 1.13 | 0.63 | 0.56 | 1.63 |
| 0960160075 | 0.750 | 1.28 | 0.753 | 0.63 | 0.53 | 3.50 | 0.63 | 1.88 | 1.06 | 0.75 | 2.56 |
| 0960160100 | 1.000 | 1.53 | 1.003 | 0.75 | 0.66 | 4.50 | 0.75 | 2.25 | 1.25 | 1.00 | 3.25 |
| 0960160138 | 1.375 | 2.03 | 1.378 | 1.00 | 0.66 | 5.00 | 0.88 | 3.00 | 1.94 | 1.38 | 3.81 |
| 0960160175 | 1.750 | 2.53 | 1.753 | 1.25 | 0.91 | 6.50 | 0.94 | 3.13 | 2.00 | 1.75 | 4.94 |
| 0960160200 | 2.000 | 2.53 | 2.003 | 1.25 | 1.06 | 7.50 | 1.38 | 3.75 | 2.25 | 2.00 | 5.75 |
| 0960160250 | 2.500 | 3.03 | 2.503 | 1.50 | 1.19 | 8.50 | 1.50 | 4.50 | 2.81 | 2.50 | 6.59 |
| 0960160300 | 3.000 | 3.03 | 3.003 | 1.50 | 1.31 | 9.50 | 1.88 | 5.38 | 3.31 | 3.00 | 7.50 |
| 0960160350 | 3.500 | 4.03 | 3.503 | 2.00 | 1.81 | 12.63 | 2.31 | 6.38 | 3.88 | 3.50 | 9.62 |
| 0960160400 | 4.000 | 4.53 | 4.003 | 2.25 | 2.06 | 14.88 | 2.88 | 7.50 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 11.50 |

${ }^{2}$ Clevis Brackets with pin diameters 0.500 thru 1.375 are forged steel. Clevis Brackets with 0.438 and 1.750 pin diameter and larger are cast ductile iron.

## Knuckle Dimensions


$-2 \times C D \rightarrow$


Thread Size 17/8-12 \& Larger

| Part Number | Pin <br> $\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$ | A | CA | CB | CD <br> $\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$ | ER | JL | LR <br> min | KK <br> Thread |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0740750000 | 0.438 | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0.43 | 0.440 | 0.53 | - | - | $5 / 16-24$ |
| 0690890000 | 0.500 | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0.75 | 0.503 | 0.59 | - | - | $7 / 16-20$ |
| 0690900000 | 0.500 | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0.75 | 0.503 | 0.59 | - | - | $1 / 2-20$ |
| 0690910000 | 0.750 | 1.13 | 2.06 | 1.25 | 0.753 | 0.87 | - | - | $3 / 4-16$ |
| 0690920000 | 1.000 | 1.13 | 2.38 | 1.50 | 1.003 | 1.15 | - | - | $7 / 8-14$ |
| 0690930000 | 1.000 | 1.63 | 2.81 | 1.50 | 1.003 | 1.15 | - | - | $1-14$ |
| 0690940000 | 1.375 | 2.00 | 3.44 | 2.00 | 1.378 | 1.55 | - | - | $11 / 4-12$ |
| 0690950000 | 1.750 | 2.25 | 4.00 | 2.50 | 1.753 | 1.96 | - | - | $11 / 2-12$ |
| 0690960000 | 2.000 | 2.25 | 4.38 | 2.50 | 2.003 | 2.24 | - | - | $13 / 4-12$ |
| 0962160000 | 2.000 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 2.50 | 2.003 | 2.24 | 3.00 | 2.77 | $17 / 8-12$ |
| 0962170000 | 2.500 | 3.50 | 5.81 | 3.00 | 2.503 | 2.76 | 3.50 | 3.09 | $21 / 4-12$ |
| 0962180000 | 3.000 | 3.50 | 6.13 | 3.00 | 3.003 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 3.58 | $21 / 2-12$ |
| 0962190000 | 3.000 | 3.63 | 6.50 | 3.50 | 3.003 | 3.30 | 4.00 | 3.58 | $23 / 4-12$ |
| 0962200000 | 3.500 | 4.50 | 7.63 | 4.00 | 3.503 | 3.87 | 6.00 | 4.18 | $31 / 4-12$ |
| 0962210000 | 3.500 | 5.00 | 7.63 | 4.00 | 3.503 | 3.87 | 6.00 | 4.18 | $31 / 2-12$ |
| 0962220000 | 4.000 | 5.50 | 9.13 | 4.50 | 4.003 | 4.43 | 6.00 | 4.80 | $4-12$ |

## Fabricated Steel Clevis Bracket Dimensions



Pivot Pin Dimensions


| Part Number | CD <br> $\varnothing$ | CL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0740780000 | 0.438 | 1.31 |
| 0683680000 | 0.500 | 1.88 |
| 0683690000 | 0.750 | 2.63 |
| 0683700000 | 1.000 | 3.13 |
| 0683710000 | 1.375 | 4.19 |
| 0683720000 | 1.750 | 5.19 |
| 0692150000 | 2.000 | 5.69 |
| 0683740000 | 2.500 | 6.19 |
| 0683750000 | 3.000 | 6.25 |
| 0692160000 | 3.000 | 6.75 |
| 0735450000 | 3.500 | 8.25 |
| 0821810000 | 4.000 | 8.69 |
| $0735470000^{1}$ | 4.000 | 9.00 |

${ }^{1}$ This size supplied with cotter pins.

## Notes:

- Pivot Pins are furnished with Clevis Mounted Cylinders as standard.
- Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.
- Pivot Pins must be ordered as a separate item if to be used with Knuckles, Rod Clevises, or Clevis Brackets.

| Fabricated Steel <br> Part Number | Pin $^{2}$ <br> $\varnothing$ | CB | CD <br> $\varnothing$ | CW | DD <br> $\varnothing$ | E | F | FL | LR | M | MR | R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0692050000 | 0.500 | 0.80 | 0.503 | 0.50 | 0.41 | 3.50 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 0.75 | 0.50 | 0.63 | 2.55 |
| 0692060000 | 0.750 | 1.30 | 0.753 | 0.63 | 0.53 | 5.00 | 0.63 | 1.88 | 1.19 | 0.75 | 0.91 | 3.82 |
| 0692070000 | 1.000 | 1.59 | 1.003 | 0.75 | 0.66 | 6.50 | 0.75 | 2.25 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 4.95 |
| 0692080000 | 1.375 | 2.09 | 1.378 | 1.00 | 0.66 | 7.50 | 0.88 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 1.38 | 1.66 | 5.73 |
| 0692090000 | 1.750 | 2.59 | 1.753 | 1.25 | 0.91 | 9.50 | 0.88 | 3.63 | 2.75 | 1.75 | 2.22 | 7.50 |
| 0692100000 | 2.000 | 2.59 | 2.003 | 1.50 | 1.06 | 12.75 | 1.00 | 4.25 | 3.19 | 2.25 | 2.78 | 9.40 |
| 0692110000 | 2.500 | 3.09 | 2.503 | 1.50 | 1.19 | 12.75 | 1.00 | 4.50 | 3.50 | 2.50 | 3.13 | 9.40 |
| 0692120000 | 3.000 | 3.09 | 3.003 | 1.50 | 1.31 | 12.75 | 1.00 | 6.00 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 3.59 | 9.40 |
| 0692130000 | 3.000 | 3.59 | 3.003 | 1.50 | 1.31 | 12.75 | 1.00 | 6.00 | 4.25 | 3.00 | 3.59 | 9.40 |
| 0735420000 | 3.500 | 4.09 | 3.503 | 2.00 | 1.81 | 15.50 | 1.69 | 6.69 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 4.13 | 12.00 |
| 0735430000 | 4.000 | 4.59 | 4.003 | 2.00 | 2.06 | 17.50 | 1.94 | 7.69 | 5.75 | 4.00 | 4.88 | 13.75 |

${ }^{2}$ Clevis Bracket for 0.438 diameter pin is only available in cast ductile iron construction. See part number 0960160044 on previous page.

## Schrader Bellows "Style 6" Piston Rod End

## Rod end flange coupling for Schrader Bellows PA-2 and PN Series Pneumatic Cylinders

- Simplifies alignment
- Reduces assembly time
- Allows full rated pneumatic pressure in push and pull directions
■ Available in $5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ through $5-1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ piston rod diameters


## Style 6 Rod End



Dimensions Style 6 Rod End

| MM Rod Dia. | AD | AE | AF | AM | WG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5/8 | 5/8 | $1 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ | . 57 | $1{ }^{3 / 4}$ |
| 1 | 15/16 | $3 / 8$ | 11/16 | . 95 | $2^{3 / 8}$ |
| $1^{3 / 8}$ | $11 / 16$ | $3 / 8$ | 7/8 | 1.32 | $2^{3 / 4}$ |
| $1^{3 / 4}$ | 15/16 | $1 / 2$ | 11/8 | 1.70 | $3^{1 / 8}$ |
| 2 | $1^{11 / 16}$ | 5/8 | $1^{3 / 8}$ | 1.95 | $33 / 4$ |
| $2^{1 / 2}$ | $1^{15 / 16}$ | $3 / 4$ | $1^{3 / 4}$ | 2.45 | $4^{1 / 2}$ |
| 3 | $2^{7 / 16}$ | 7/8 | $2^{1 / 4}$ | 2.95 | $4^{7 / 8}$ |
| $3^{1 / 2}$ | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 1 | $2^{1 / 2}$ | 3.45 | 55/8 |
| 4 | $2^{11 / 16}$ | 1 | 3 | 3.95 | $53 / 4$ |
| $4^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{3 / 16}$ | $11 / 2$ | $31 / 2$ | 4.45 | $61 / 2$ |
| 5 | $3^{3 / 16}$ | $11 / 2$ | $37 / 8$ | 4.95 | $65 / 8$ |
| $5^{1 / 2}$ | $3^{15 / 16}$ | $17 / 8$ | 43/8 | 5.45 | $71 / 2$ |

See mounting information pages for F, G and RT per bore and series.

Consult Factory for availability of mounting accessories and Hardware.

How To Order
Complete Model Number and place a " 6 " in the
Piston Rod End designator position.
Example: PAD113561x12.00

## Schrader Bellows "Style 6" Piston Rod End

## Split Couplers and Weld Plates


. WARNING: Piston rod separation from the machine member can result in severe personal injury or even death to nearby personnel. The cylinder user must make sure the weld holding the weld plate to the machine is of sufficient quality and size to hold the intended load. The cylinder user must also make sure the bolts holding split coupler to the weld plate are of sufficient strength to hold the intended load and installed in such a way that they will not become loose during the machine's operation.

Table 1 - Part Numbers and Dimensions

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { ROD } \\ & \text { DIA. } \end{aligned}$ | A | B | C | D | E | F | BOLT SIZE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOLT } \\ & \text { CIRCLE } \end{aligned}$ | SPLIT COUPLER PART NO. | $\begin{gathered} \text { WELD } \\ \text { PLATE } \\ \text { PART NO. } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5/8 | 1.50 | 2.00 | . 50 | . 56 | . 250 | 4 | \#10-24 x . 94 LG | 1.125 | 1472340062 | 1481740062 |
| 1 | 2.00 | 2.50 | . 50 | . 88 | . 250 | 6 | . $250-20 \times 1.25 \mathrm{LG}$ | 1.500 | 1472340100 | 1481740100 |
| 13/8 | 2.50 | 3.00 | . 63 | 1.00 | . 250 | 6 | . $312-18 \times 1.50$ LG | 2.000 | 1472340138 | 1481740138 |
| $13 / 4$ | 3.00 | 4.00 | . 63 | 1.25 | . 250 | 8 | . $312-18 \times 1.75$ LG | 2.375 | 1472340175 | 1481740175 |
| 2 | 3.50 | 4.00 | . 75 | 1.63 | . 375 | 12 | . $375-16 \times 2.25$ LG | 2.687 | 1472340200 | 1481740200 |
| 21/2 | 4.00 | 4.50 | . 75 | 1.88 | . 375 | 12 | . $375-16 \times 2.50$ LG | 3.187 | 1472340250 | 1481740250 |
| 3 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 1.00 | 2.38 | . 375 | 12 | . $500-13 \times 3.25$ LG | 4.000 | 1472340300 | 1481740300 |
| 31/2 | 5.88 | 7.00 | 1.00 | 2.63 | . 375 | 12 | . $625-11 \times 3.50$ LG | 4.687 | 1472340350 | 1481740350 |
| 4 | 6.38 | 7.00 | 1.00 | 2.63 | . 375 | 12 | . $625-11 \times 3.50 \mathrm{LG}$ | 5.187 | 1472340400 | 1481740400 |
| 41/2 | 6.88 | 8.00 | 1.00 | 3.13 | . 375 | 12 | . $625-11 \times 4.00$ LG | 5.687 | 1472340450 | 1481740450 |
| 5 | 7.38 | 8.00 | 1.00 | 3.13 | . 375 | 12 | . $625-11 \times 4.00 \mathrm{LG}$ | 6.187 | 1472340500 | 1481740500 |
| 51/2 | 8.25 | 9.00 | 1.25 | 3.88 | . 375 | 12 | . $750-10 \times 5.00 \mathrm{LG}$ | 6.875 | 1472340550 | 1481740550 |

Note: Bolts are not included with split coupler or weld plate.

## How to Order PA-2 Series Cylinders

When ordering PA-2 Series cylinders, please review the following:

Note: Duplicate cylinders can be ordered by giving the SERIAL NUMBER from the nameplate of the original cylinder. Factory records supply a quick positive identification.
Piston Rods: Specify model number code based on bore size and rod diameter. Give thread style number for a standard thread or specify dimensions. See "Style 0 Rod End" below.
Cushions: If cushions are required specify according to the model number on the next page. If the cylinder is to have a double rod and only one cushion is required, be sure to specify clearly which end of the cylinder is to be cushioned.

Special Modifications: Additional information is required on orders for cylinders with special modifications. This is best handled with descriptive notes. For further information, consult factory.
Fluid Medium: PA-2 Series pneumatic cylinders are equipped with seals for use with lubricated air.

## Class 1 Seals

Class 1 seals are the seals provided as standard in a cylinder assembly unless otherwise specified. For further information on fluid compatibility or operating limitations of all components, see section C.
For the PA-2 Series cylinders the following make-up Class 1 Seals:

Primary Piston Rod Seal - Nitrile with PTFE back-up washers
Piston Rod Wiper - Nitrile
Piston Seals - Nitrile with polymyte back-up washers
O-Rings - Nitrile

## Style 0 Rod End

A style 0 rod end indicates a special rod end configuration. All special piston rod dimensions must have all three: KK; A; and W/WF specified with the rod fully retracted. A sketch or drawing should be submitted for rod ends requiring special machining such as snap ring grooves, keyways, tapers, multiple diameters, etc. It is good design practice to have this machining done on a diameter at least 0.065 inches smaller than the piston rod diameter. This allows the piston rod to have a chamfer preventing rod seal damage during assembly
or maintenance. Standard style 6 rod ends with a longer than standard WG dimension should call out a style 0 rod end and the note: same as 6 except $W G=$ $\qquad$ . A drawing should be submitted for special 6 rod ends that have specific tolerances or special radii. Special rod ends that have smaller than standard male threads, larger than standard female threads, or style 6 rod ends with smaller than standard AF or AE dimensions are to be reviewed by Engineering for proper strength at operating pressure.

## Service Policy

On cylinders returned to the factory for repairs, it is standard policy for the Industrial Cylinder Division to make such part replacements as will put the cylinder in as good as new condition. Should the condition of the returned cylinder be such that expenses for repair would exceed the costs of a new one, you will be notified.
Address all correspondence and make shipments to, Service Department at your nearest regional plant listed in the pages of this catalog.

## Certified Dimensions

Schrader Bellows guarantees that all cylinders ordered from this catalog will be built to dimensions shown. All dimensions are certified to be correct, and thus it is not necessary to request certified drawings.

## How To Order By Model Number

PA-2 Pneumatic Cylinders can be specified by model number by using the tables shown at right.

## 1. Type

Select the Model Number Code which identifies single, double end or non-lube.

## 2. Bore \& Rod Diameter

Select the Model Number Code which identifies the desired bore size and rod diameter combination.

## 3. Mounting \& Cushioning

 Select the Model Number Code which identifies the desired mounting style and cushioning option.
## 4. Rod End Style

Select the Model Number Code which identifies the desired rod end thread style.

## 5. Seal Type

Complete the Model Number by selecting the type of seals desired.

## 6. Stroke Length

It is necessary to specify the stroke length desired following the Model Number. For example: PAA101621 with 6" stroke.

## Specifying the Desired

Trunnion Location
For cylinders with intermediate trunnion mounting, the dimension specified should be the distance from the piston rod reference point to the center-line of the pin.
The Example Would Identify:
A single end pneumatic cylinder, 1-1/2" bore size, $5 / 8$ " piston rod diameter, side tapped mount, cushioned both ends, with a small male rod thread, Buna N Seals, a 6" stroke.

## Optional Mounting Accessories

Specify separately the part number for desired optional mounting accessories.

Note: For special modifications other than piston rod ends use $S$ in the tenth position of the model number and describe special features required.
Example: PAA101621S 6" Stroke
Cylinder to be Nickel Plated.


## Schrader Bellows <br> Non-Lube Heavy-Duty <br> Air Cylinders

## PN Series



## For millions of trouble free cycles

■ Nominal pressure - 250 psi - Air Service
■ Standard Bore Sizes - 1" through 14"
■ Piston Rod Diameters - $1 / 2$ " through $51 / 2$ "
■ 14 Standard Mounting Styles
■ NFPA Interchangeable
■ Exceeds Automotive Specifications

## The PN Series Non-Lube Air Cylinder with Proven Performance Millions of trouble free cycles with... ZERO LEAKAGE.

## Piston Lipseals



Increased Market Demand and continuous research and testing efforts inspired the development of the PN Series Non-Lubricated Air Cylinder. The PN Series piston rod and cylinder barrel surfaces act as highly efficient lubricant reservoirs, maintaining their own lubricant film. Other manufacturers pack grease into grooves and pockets and call them reservoirs. The fact of the matter is that as those grooves empty out over time; grease is being transported out of the cylinder and into the control system components and the atmosphere. The PN Series concept eliminates that problem by maintaining the lubricant film where it belongs: on the seals, bearing surfaces, piston rod and cylinder bore.
Benefits include...long seal and bearing life and since no oil is added through the use of lubricators no oil is expelled into the atmosphere with the exhaust air as the cylinder strokes.

Anatomy of PN Series Sealing and Lubricant Retention Systems
Rounded sealing lip glides over


## In the PN Series you get all the cost saving benefits and features of the popular heavy-duty PA-2 Series air cylinder including...

■ Bolt-On Rod Gland Assembly for positive no leak sealing

■ Piston rod, hard chrome-plated and casehardened steel

■ High strength rolled thread Piston Rod Stud
■ Steel tube cylinder body with chrome-plated micro finish bore...

Plus the innovative "Non-Lube" feature which further increases your benefits of lower operating and maintenance costs.

## Standard Specifications

■ Heavy-Duty Service - ANSI/(NFPA) T3.6.7 R3-2009 Mounting Dimension Standards

- Standard Construction - Square Head - Tie Rod Design
■ Standard Temperature $--10^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+165^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$
■ Standard Fluid — Filtered Air
■ Strokes - Available in any practical stroke length
■ Cushions - Optional at either end or both ends of stroke. "Float Check" at cap end.

In line with our policy of continuing product improvement, specifications in this bulletin are subject to change.

## Available Bore and Rod Sizes

| Bore Sizes Available | $1^{\prime \prime}$ | $1^{11 / 2 "}$ | $2^{\prime \prime}$ | $2^{1 / 2 "}$ | $3^{1 / 4 "}$ | $4^{\prime \prime}$ | $5^{\prime \prime}$ | $6^{\prime \prime}$ | $8^{\prime \prime}$ | $10^{\prime \prime}$ | $12^{\prime \prime}$ | $14^{\prime \prime}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Rod Sizes Available | $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ | $5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | $1^{\prime \prime}$ | $1^{3} / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | $1^{3 / 2 \prime}$ | $2^{\prime \prime}$ | $2^{1 / 2 "}$ | $3^{\prime \prime}$ | $3^{1 / 2 \prime \prime}$ | $4^{\prime \prime}$ | $4^{1 / 2 "}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## How to Order PN Series Non-Lube Air Cylinders

## Data Required on all PN Cylinder Orders

When ordering PN Series cylinders, be sure to specify each of the following requirements:
(Note: Duplicate cylinders can be ordered by giving the SERIAL NUMBER from the nameplate of the original cylinder. Factory records supply a quick, positive identification.)
a) Bore Size
b) Mounting Style

Specify your choice of mounting style - as shown in this catalog. If double rod is wanted, specify "with double rod."
c) Series Designation (PN)
d) Length of Stroke

## e) Piston Rod Diameter

Specify rod diameter in PN Series cylinders, standard rod diameters will be furnished if not otherwise specified, unless length of stroke makes the application questionable.

## f) Piston Rod End Thread Style

Give thread style number or specify dimensions. Thread style number 2 will be supplied if not otherwise specified.
g) Cushions (if required)

Specify "Cushion-head end," "Cushion-cap end" or "Cushion-both ends" as required. If cylinder is to have a double rod and only one cushion is required, be sure to specify clearly which end of the cylinder is to be cushioned.

## Safety Guide for Selecting and Using Hydraulic, Pneumatic Cylinders and Their Accessories

## WARNING: $\uparrow$ FAILURE OF THE CYLINDER, ITS PARTS, ITS MOUNTING, ITS CONNECTIONS TO OTHER OBJECTS, OR ITS CONTROLS CAN RESULT IN: <br> - Unanticipated or uncontrolled movement of the cylinder or objects connected to it. <br> - Falling of the cylinder or objects held up by it. <br> - Fluid escaping from the cylinder, potentially at high velocity. <br> THESE EVENTS COULD CAUSE DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY BY, FOR EXAMPLE, PERSONS FALLING FROM HIGH LOCATIONS, BEING CRUSHED OR STRUCK BY HEAVY OR FAST MOVING OBJECTS, BEING PUSHED INTO DANGEROUS EQUIPMENT OR SITUATIONS, OR SLIPPING ON ESCAPED FLUID.

Before selecting or using Parker (The Company) cylinders or related accessories,
it is important that you read, understand and follow the following safety information. Training is advised before selecting and using The Company's products.

### 1.0 General Instructions

1.1 Scope - This safety guide provides instructions for selecting and using (including assembling, installing, and maintaining) cylinder products. This safety guide is a supplement to and is to be used with the specific Company publications for the specific cylinder products that are being considered for use.
1.2 Fail Safe - Cylinder products can and do fail without warning for many reasons. All systems and equipment should be designed in a fail-safe mode so that if the failure of a cylinder product occurs people and property won't be endangered.
1.3 Distribution - Provide a free copy of this safety guide to each person responsible for selecting or using cylinder products. Do not select or use The Company's cylinders without thoroughly reading and understanding this safety guide as well as the specific Company publications for the products considered or selected.
1.4 User Responsibility - Due to very wide variety of cylinder applications and cylinder operating conditions, The Company does not warrant that any particular cylinder is suitable for any specific application. This safety guide does not analyze all technical parameters that must be considered in selecting a product. The hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders outlined in this catalog are designed to The Company's design guidelines and do not necessarily meet the design guideline of other agencies such as American Bureau of Shipping, ASME Pressure Vessel Code etc. The user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for:

- Making the final selection of the cylinders and related accessories.
- Determining if the cylinders are required to meet specific design requirements as required by the Agency(s) or industry standards covering the design of the user's equipment.
- Assuring that the user's requirements are met, OSHA requirements are met, and safety guidelines from the applicable agencies such as but not limited to ANSI are followed and that the use presents no health or safety hazards.
- Providing all appropriate health and safety warnings on the equipment on which the cylinders are used.
1.5 Additional Questions - Call the appropriate Company technical service department if you have any questions or require any additional information. See the Company publication for the product being considered or used, or call 1-847-298-2400, or go to www.parker.com, for telephone numbers of the appropriate technical service department.
2.0 Cylinder and Accessories Selection
2.1 Seals - Part of the process of selecting a cylinder is the selection of seal compounds. Before making this selection, consult the "seal information page(s)" of the publication for the series of cylinders of interest.
The application of cylinders may allow fluids such as cutting fluids, wash down fluids etc. to come in contact with the external area of the cylinder. These fluids may attack the piston rod wiper and or the primary seal and must be taken into account when selecting and specifying seal compounds.
Dynamic seals will wear. The rate of wear will depend on many operating factors. Wear can be rapid if a cylinder is mis-aligned or if the cylinder has been improperly serviced. The user must take seal wear into consideration in the application of cylinders.
2.2 Piston Rods - Possible consequences of piston rod failure or separation of the piston rod from the piston include, but are not limited to are:
- Piston rod and or attached load thrown off at high speed.
- High velocity fluid discharge.
- Piston rod extending when pressure is applied in the piston retract mode.
Piston rods or machine members attached to the piston rod may move suddenly and without warning as a consequence of other conditions occurring to the machine such as, but not limited to:
- Unexpected detachment of the machine member from the piston rod.
- Failure of the pressurized fluid delivery system (hoses, fittings, valves, pumps, compressors) which maintain cylinder position.
- Catastrophic cylinder seal failure leading to sudden loss of pressurized fluid.
- Failure of the machine control system.

Follow the recommendations of the "Piston Rod Selection Chart and Data" in the publication for the series of cylinders of interest. The suggested piston rod diameter in these charts must be followed in order to avoid piston rod buckling.
Piston rods are not normally designed to absorb bending moments or loads which are perpendicular to the axis of piston rod motion. These additional loads can cause the piston rod to fail. If these types of additional loads are expected to be imposed on the piston rod, their magnitude should be made known to our engineering department.
The cylinder user should always make sure that the piston rod is securely attached to the machine member.
On occasion cylinders are ordered with double rods (a piston rod extended from both ends of the cylinder). In some cases a stop is threaded on to one of the piston rods and used as an external stroke adjuster. On occasions spacers are attached to the machine member connected to the piston rod and also used as a stroke adjuster. In both cases the stops will create a pinch point and the user should consider appropriate use of guards. If these external stops are not perpendicular to the mating contact surface, or if debris is trapped between the contact surfaces, a bending moment will be placed on the piston rod, which can lead to piston rod failure. An external stop will also negate the effect of cushioning and will subject the piston rod to impact loading. Those two (2) conditions can cause piston rod failure. Internal stroke adjusters are available with and without cushions. The use of external stroke adjusters should be reviewed with our engineering department.
The piston rod to piston and the stud to piston rod threaded connections are secured with an anaerobic adhesive. The strength of the adhesive decreases with increasing temperature. Cylinders which can be exposed to temperatures above $+250^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(+121^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ are to be ordered with a non studded piston rod and a pinned piston to rod joint.
2.3 Cushions - Cushions should be considered for cylinder applications when the piston velocity is expected to be over 4 inches/second.
Cylinder cushions are normally designed to absorb the energy of a linear applied load. A rotating mass has considerably more energy than the same mass moving in a linear mode. Cushioning for a rotating mass application should be reviewed by our engineering department.
2.4 Cylinder Mountings - Some cylinder mounting configurations may have certain limitations such as but not limited to minimum stroke for side or foot mounting cylinders or pressure de-ratings for certain mounts. Carefully review the catalog for these types of restrictions.
Always mount cylinders using the largest possible high tensile alloy steel socket head cap screws that can fit in the cylinder mounting holes and torque them to the manufacturer's recommendations for their size.
2.5 Port Fittings - Hydraulic cylinders applied with meter out or deceleration circuits are subject to intensified pressure at piston rod end.
The rod end pressure is approximately equal to:

$$
\frac{\text { operating pressure } x \text { effective cap end area }}{\text { effective rod end piston area }}
$$

Contact your connector supplier for the pressure rating of individual connectors.
3.0 Cylinder and Accessories Installation and Mounting
3.1 Installation
3.1.1 - Cleanliness is an important consideration, and cylinders are shipped with the ports plugged to protect them from contaminants entering the ports. These plugs should not be removed until the piping is to be installed. Before making the connection to the cylinder ports, piping should be thoroughly cleaned to remove all chips or burrs which might have resulted from threading or flaring operations.
3.1.2 - Cylinders operating in an environment where air drying materials are present such as fast-drying chemicals, paint, or weld splatter, or other hazardous conditions such as excessive heat, should have shields installed to prevent damage to the piston rod and piston rod seals.
3.1.3 - Proper alignment of the cylinder piston rod and its mating component on the machine should be checked in both the extended and retracted positions. Improper alignment will result in excessive rod gland and/or cylinder bore wear. On fixed mounting cylinders attaching the piston rod while the rod is retracted will help in achieving proper alignment.
3.1.4 - Sometimes it may be necessary to rotate the piston rod in order to thread the piston rod into the machine member. This operation must always be done with zero pressure being applied to either side of the piston. Failure to follow this procedure may result in loosening the piston to rod-threaded connection. In some rare cases the turning of the piston rod may rotate a threaded piston rod gland and loosen it from the cylinder head. Confirm that this condition is not occurring. If it does, re-tighten the piston rod gland firmly against the cylinder head.
For double rod cylinders it is also important that when attaching or detaching the piston rod from the machine member that the torque be applied to the piston rod end of the cylinder that is directly attaching to the machine member with the opposite end unrestrained. If the design of the machine is such that only the rod end of the cylinder opposite to where the rod attaches to the machine member can be rotated, consult the factory for further instructions.

### 3.2 Mounting Recommendations

3.2.1 - Always mount cylinders using the largest possible high tensile alloy steel socket head screws that can fit in the cylinder mounting holes and torque them to the manufacturer's recommendations for their size.
3.2.2 - Side-Mounted Cylinders - In addition to the mounting bolts, cylinders of this type should be equipped with thrust keys or dowel pins located so as to resist the major load.
3.2.3 - Tie Rod Mounting - Cylinders with tie rod mountings are recommended for applications where mounting space is limited. The standard tie rod extension is shown as BB in dimension tables. Longer or shorter extensions can be supplied. Nuts used for this mounting style should be torqued to the same value as the tie rods for that bore size.
3.2.4 - Flange Mount Cylinders - The controlled diameter of the rod gland extension on head end flange mount cylinders can be used as a pilot to locate the cylinders in relation to the machine. After alignment has been obtained, the flanges may be drilled for pins or dowels to prevent shifting.
3.2.5 - Trunnion Mountings - Cylinders require lubricated bearing blocks with minimum bearing clearances. Bearing blocks should be carefully aligned and rigidly mounted so the trunnions will not be subjected to bending moments. The rod end should also be pivoted with the pivot pin in line and parallel to axis of the trunnion pins.
3.2.6 - Clevis Mountings - Cylinders should be pivoted at both ends with centerline of pins parallel to each other. After cylinder is mounted, be sure to check to assure that the cylinder is free to swing through its working arc without interference from other machine parts.
4.0 Cylinder and Accessories Maintenance, Troubleshooting and Replacement
4.1 Storage - At times cylinders are delivered before a customer is ready to install them and must be stored for a period of time. When storage is required the following procedures are recommended.
4.1.1 - Store the cylinders in an indoor area which has a dry, clean and noncorrosive atmosphere. Take care to protect the cylinder from both internal corrosion and external damage.
4.1.2 - Whenever possible cylinders should be stored in a vertical position (piston rod up). This will minimize corrosion due to possible condensation which could occur inside the cylinder. This will also minimize seal damage.
4.1.3 - Port protector plugs should be left in the cylinder until the time of installation.
4.1.4 - If a cylinder is stored full of hydraulic fluid, expansion of the fluid due to temperature changes must be considered. Installing a check valve with free flow out of the cylinder is one method.
4.1.5 - When cylinders are mounted on equipment that is stored outside for extended periods, exposed unpainted surfaces, e.g. piston rod, must be coated with a rust-inhibiting compound to prevent corrosion.

### 4.2 Cylinder Trouble Shooting

### 4.2.1 - External Leakage

4.2.1.1 - Rod seal leakage can generally be traced to worn or damaged seals. Examine the piston rod for dents, gouges or score marks, and replace piston rod if surface is rough.

Rod seal leakage could also be traced to gland wear. If clearance is excessive, replace rod bushing and seal. Rod seal leakage can also be traced to seal deterioration. If seals are soft or gummy or brittle, check compatibility of seal material with lubricant used if air cylinder, or operating fluid if hydraulic cylinder. Replace with seal material, which is compatible with these fluids. If the seals are hard or have lost elasticity, it is usually due to exposure to temperatures in excess of $165^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. $\left(+74^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Shield the cylinder from the heat source to limit temperature to $350^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. $\left(+177^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$.) and replace with fluorocarbon seals.
4.2.1.2 - Cylinder body seal leak can generally be traced to loose tie rods. Torque the tie rods to manufacturer's recommendation for that bore size.
Excessive pressure can also result in cylinder body seal leak. Determine maximum pressure to rated limits. Replace seals and retorque tie rods as in paragraph above. Excessive pressure can also result in cylinder body seal leak. Determine if the pressure rating of the cylinder has been exceeded. If so, bring the operating pressure down to the rating of the cylinder and have the tie rods replaced.
Pinched or extruded cylinder body seal will also result in a leak. Replace cylinder body seal and retorque as in paragraph above.
Cylinder body seal leakage due to loss of radial squeeze which shows up in the form of flat spots or due to wear on the O.D. or I.D. - Either of these are symptoms of normal wear due to high cycle rate or length of service. Replace seals as per paragraph above.

### 4.2.2 - Internal Leakage

4.2.2.1 - Piston seal leak (by-pass) 1 to 3 cubic inches per minute leakage is considered normal for piston ring construction. Virtually no static leak with lipseal type seals on piston should be expected. Piston seal wear is a usual cause of piston seal leakage. Replace seals as required.
4.2.2.2 - With lipseal type piston seals excessive back pressure due to over-adjustment of speed control valves could be a direct cause of rapid seal wear. Contamination in a hydraulic system can result in a scored cylinder bore, resulting in rapid seal wear. In either case, replace piston seals as required.
4.2.2.3 - What appears to be piston seal leak, evidenced by the fact that the cylinder drifts, is not always traceable to the piston. To make sure, it is suggested that one side of the cylinder piston be pressurized and the fluid line at the opposite port be disconnected. Observe leakage. If none is evident, seek the cause of cylinder drift in other component parts in the circuit.

### 4.2.3 - Cylinder Fails to Move the Load

4.2.3.1 - Pneumatic or hydraulic pressure is too low. Check the pressure at the cylinder to make sure it is to circuit requirements.
4.2.3.2 - Piston Seal Leak - Operate the valve to cycle the cylinder and observe fluid flow at valve exhaust ports at end of cylinder stroke. Replace piston seals if flow is excessive.
4.2.3.3 - Cylinder is undersized for the load - Replace cylinder with one of a larger bore size.

### 4.3 Erratic or Chatter Operation

4.3.1 - Excessive friction at rod gland or piston bearing due to load misalignment - Correct cylinder-to-load alignment.
4.3.2 - Cylinder sized too close to load requirements - Reduce load or install larger cylinder.
4.3.3 - Erratic operation could be traced to the difference between static and kinetic friction. Install speed control valves to provide a back pressure to control the stroke.
4.4 Cylinder Modifications, Repairs, or Failed Component - Cylinders as shipped from the factory are not to be disassembled and or modified. If cylinders require modifications, these modifications must be done at company locations or by The Company's certified facilities. The Industrial Cylinder Division Engineering Department must be notified in the event of a mechanical fracture or permanent deformation of any cylinder component (excluding seals). This includes a broken piston rod, tie rod, mounting accessory or any other cylinder component. The notification should include all operation and application details. This information will be used to provide an engineered repair that will prevent recurrence of the failure.
It is allowed to disassemble cylinders for the purpose of replacing seals or seal assemblies. However, this work must be done by strictly following all the instructions provided with the seal kits.

## Offer of Sale

The items described in this document and other documents and descriptions provided by Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries and its authorized distributors ("Seller") are hereby offered for sale at prices to be established by Seller. This offer and its acceptance by any customer ("Buyer") shall be governed by all of the following Terms and Conditions. Buyer's order for any item described in its document, when communicated to Seller verbally, or in writing, shall constitute acceptance of this offer. All goods, services or work described will be referred to as "Products".

1. Terms and Conditions. Seller's willingness to offer Products, or accept an order for Products, to or from Buyer is subject to these Terms and Conditions or any newer version of the terms and conditions found on-line at www.parker.com/saleterms/. Seller objects to any contrary or additional terms or conditions of Buyer's order or any other document issued by Buyer.
2. Price Adjustments; Payments. Prices stated on Seller's quote or other documentation offered by Seller are valid for 30 days, and do not include any sales, use, or other taxes unless specifically stated. Unless otherwise specified by Seller, all prices are F.C.A. Seller's facility (INCOTERMS 2010). Payment is subject to credit approval and is due 30 days from the date of invoice or such other term as required by Seller's Credit Department, after which Buyer shall pay interest on any unpaid invoices at the rate of 1.5\% per month or the maximum allowable rate under applicable law.
3. Delivery Dates; Title and Risk; Shipment. All delivery dates are approximate and Seller shall not be responsible for any damages resulting from any delay. Regardless of the manner of shipment, title to any products and risk of loss or damage shall pass to Buyer upon placement of the products with the shipment carrier at Seller's facility. Unless otherwise stated, Seller may exercise its judgment in choosing the carrier and means of delivery. No deferment of shipment at Buyers' request beyond the respective dates indicated will be made except on terms that will indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless against all loss and additional expense. Buyer shall be responsible for any additional shipping charges incurred by Seller due to Buyer's acts or omissions.
4. Warranty. Seller warrants that the Products sold hereunder shall be free from defects in material or workmanship for a period of eighteen months from the date of delivery to Buyer. The prices charged for Seller's products are based upon the exclusive limited warranty stated above, and upon the following disclaimer: DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY: THIS WARRANTY COMPRISES THE SOLE AND ENTIRE DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
5. Claims; Commencement of Actions. Buyer shall promptly inspect all Products upon delivery. No claims for shortages will be allowed unless reported to the Seller within 10 days of delivery. No other claims against Seller will be allowed unless asserted in writing within 30 days after delivery. Buyer shall notify Seller of any alleged breach of warranty within 30 days after the date the defect is or should have been discovered by Buyer. Any action based upon breach of this agreement or upon any other claim arising out of this sale (other than an action by Seller for an amount due on any invoice) must be commenced within 12 months from the date of the breach without regard to the date breach is discovered.
6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. UPON NOTIFICATION, SELLER WILL, AT ITS OPTION, REPAIR OR REPLACE A DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, OR REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF, OR AS THE RESULT OF, THE SALE, DELIVERY, NONDELIVERY, SERVICING, USE OR LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS OR ANY PART THEREOF, OR FOR ANY CHARGES OR EXPENSES OF ANY NATURE INCURRED WITHOUT SELLER'S WRITTEN CONSENT, EVEN IF SELLER HAS BEEN NEGLIGENT, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHER LEGAL THEORY. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER'S LIABILITY UNDER ANY CLAIM MADE BY BUYER EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCTS.
7. User Responsibility. The user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for making the final selection of the system and Product and assuring that all performance, endurance, maintenance, safety and warning requirements of the application are met. The user must analyze all aspects of the application and follow applicable industry standards and Product information. If Seller provides Product or system options, the user is responsible for determining that such data and specifications are suitable and sufficient for all applications and reasonably foreseeable uses of the Products or systems.
8. Loss to Buyer's Property. Any designs, tools, patterns, materials, drawings, confidential information or equipment furnished by Buyer or any other items which become Buyer's property, will be considered obsolete and may be destroyed by Seller after two consecutive years have elapsed without Buyer ordering the items manufactured using such property. Seller shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to such property while it is in Seller's possession or control.
9. Special Tooling. A tooling charge may be imposed for any special tooling, including without limitation, dies, fixtures, molds and patterns, acquired to manufacture Products. Such special tooling shall be and remain Seller's property notwithstanding payment of any charges by Buyer. In no event will Buyer acquire any interest in apparatus belonging to Seller which is utilized in the manufacture of the Products, even if such apparatus has been specially converted or adapted for such manufacture and notwithstanding any charges paid by Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed, Seller shall have the right to alter, discard or otherwise dispose of any special tooling or other property in its sole discretion at any time.
10. Buyer's Obligation; Rights of Seller. To secure payment of all sums due or otherwise, Seller shall retain a security interest in the goods delivered and this agreement shall be deemed a Security Agreement under the Uniform Commercial Code. Buyer authorizes Seller as its attorney to execute and file on Buyer's behalf all documents Seller deems necessary to perfect its security interest.
11. Improper use and Indemnity. Buyer shall indemnify, defend, and hold Seller harmless from any claim, liability, damages, lawsuits, and costs (including attorney fees), whether for personal injury, property damage, patent, trademark or copyright
infringement or any other claim, brought by or incurred by Buyer, Buyer's employees, or any other person, arising out of: (a) improper selection, improper application or other misuse of Products purchased by Buyer from Seller; (b) any act or omission, negligent or otherwise, of Buyer; (c) Seller's use of patterns, plans, drawings, or specifications furnished by Buyer to manufacture Product; or (d) Buyer's failure to comply with these terms and conditions. Seller shall not indemnify Buyer under any circumstance except as otherwise provided.
12. Cancellations and Changes. Orders shall not be subject to cancellation or change by Buyer for any reason, except with Seller's written consent and upon terms that will indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless against all direct, incidental and consequential loss or damage. Seller may change product features, specifications, designs and availability with notice to Buyer.
13. Limitation on Assignment. Buyer may not assign its rights or obligations under this agreement without the prior written consent of Seller.
14. Force Majeure. Seller does not assume the risk and shall not be liable for delay or failure to perform any of Seller's obligations by reason of circumstances beyond the reasonable control of Seller (hereinafter "Events of Force Majeure"). Events of Force Majeure shall include without limitation: accidents, strikes or labor disputes, acts of any government or government agency, acts of nature, delays or failures in delivery from carriers or suppliers, shortages of materials, or any other cause beyond Seller's reasonable control.
15. Waiver and Severability. Failure to enforce any provision of this agreement will not waive that provision nor will any such failure prejudice Seller's right to enforce that provision in the future. Invalidation of any provision of this agreement by legislation or other rule of law shall not invalidate any other provision herein. The remaining provisions of this agreement will remain in full force and effect.
16. Termination. Seller may terminate this agreement for any reason and at any time by giving Buyer thirty (30) days written notice of termination. Seller may immediately terminate this agreement, in writing, if Buyer: (a) commits a breach of any provision of this agreement (b) appointments a trustee, receiver or custodian for all or any part of Buyer's property (c) files a petition for relief in bankruptcy on its own behalf, or by a third party (d) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (e) dissolves or liquidates all or a majority of its assets.
17. Governing Law. This agreement and the sale and delivery of all Products hereunder shall be deemed to have taken place in and shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio, as applicable to contracts executed and wholly performed therein and without regard to conflicts of laws principles. Buyer irrevocably agrees and consents to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Cuyahoga County, Ohio with respect to any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this agreement.
18. Indemnity for Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights. Seller shall have no liability for infringement of any patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade dress, trade secrets or similar rights except as provided in this Section. Seller will defend and indemnify Buyer against allegations of infringement of U.S. patents, U.S. trademarks, copyrights, trade dress and trade secrets ("Intellectual Property Rights"). Seller will defend at its expense and will pay the cost of any settlement or damages awarded in an action brought against Buyer based on an allegation that a Product sold pursuant to this Agreement infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party. Seller's obligation to defend and indemnify Buyer is contingent on Buyer notifying Seller within ten (10) days after Buyer becomes aware of such allegations of infringement, and Seller having sole control over the defense of any allegations or actions including all negotiations for settlement or compromise. If a Product is subject to a claim that it infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party, Seller may, at its sole expense and option, procure for Buyer the right to continue using the Product, replace or modify the Product so as to make it noninfringing, or offer to accept return of the Product and return the purchase price less a reasonable allowance for depreciation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Seller shall have no liability for claims of infringement based on information provided by Buyer, or directed to Products delivered hereunder for which the designs are specified in whole or part by Buyer, or infringements resulting from the modification, combination or use in a system of any Product sold hereunder. The foregoing provisions of this Section shall constitute Seller's sole and exclusive liability and Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy for infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.
19. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement between the Buyer and Seller and constitutes the final, complete and exclusive expression of the terms of sale. All prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements or negotiations with respect to the subject matter are herein merged.
20. Compliance with Law, U. K. Bribery Act and U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Buyer agrees to comply with all applicable laws and regulations, including both those of the United Kingdom and the United States of America, and of the country or countries of the Territory in which Buyer may operate, including without limitation the U. K. Bribery Act, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") and the U.S. AntiKickback Act (the "Anti-Kickback Act"), and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Seller from the consequences of any violation of such provisions by Buyer, its employees or agents. Buyer acknowledges that they are familiar with the provisions of the U. K. Bribery Act, the FCPA and the Anti-Kickback Act, and certifies that Buyer will adhere to the requirements thereof. In particular, Buyer represents and agrees that Buyer shall not make any payment or give anything of value, directly or indirectly to any governmental official, any foreign political party or official thereof, any candidate for foreign political office, or any commercial entity or person, for the purpose of influencing such person to purchase products or otherwise benefit the business of Seller.

[^0]:    * Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

[^1]:    ${ }^{5}$ When used to mate with the Rod Clevis, select by pin diameter in the table above.
    ${ }^{6}$ Eye Brackets with pin diameters 0.500 thru 1.375 are forged steel. Eye Brackets with 0.312 and 1.750 pin diameter and larger are cast ductile iron.
    ${ }^{7}$ These dimensions vary from NFPA standard. F is increased by 0.13 . Sufficient LR clearance remains for full swing arc with Schrader Bellows cap clevis cylinders and rod clevises.
    ${ }^{8}$ Mounting base thickness dimension $F$ is increased on these sizes to provide greater load capacity than the former fabricated steel design. Cast ductile iron dimensions $F$ and $F L$ are 0.81 larger for 3.500 pin diameter and 1.06 larger for 4.000 pin diameter.

